



This Interpretation/Translation of the Quran/Koran into English is available on the following website <http://www.irfan-ul-quran.com> I have just compiled it into one Document, please visit the website as well.

Jazak ALLAH

Contents

1. Sura al-Fātihah.....	4
2. Sura al-Baqarah.....	6
3. Sura Āl 'Imrān.....	8
4. Sura an-Nisā'	10
5. Sura al-Mā'idah.....	12
6. Sura al-An'ām.....	14
7. Sura al-A'rāf.....	16
8. Sura al-Anfāl.....	18
9. Sura at-Tawbah.....	20
10. Sura Yūnus.....	22
11. Sura Hūd.....	24
12. Sura Yūsuf.....	26
13. Sura ar-Ra'd.....	28
14. Sura Ibrāhīm.....	42
15. Sura al-Hijr.....	56
16. Sura an-Nahl.....	58
17. Sura al-Isrā'	60
18. Sura al-Kahf.....	62
19. Sura Maryam.....	64
20. Sura Tāhā.....	66
21. Sura al-Ambiyā'	68

22. Sura al-Hajj.....	70
23. Sura al-Mu'minūn.....	73
24. Sura an-Nūr.....	75
25. Sura al-Furqān.....	77
26. Sura ash-Shu'arā'.....	79
27. Sura an-Naml.....	81
28. Sura al-Qasas.....	83
29. Sura al-'Ankabūt.....	85
30. Sura ar-Rūm.....	87
31. Sura Luqmān.....	102
32. Sura as-Sajdah.....	111
33. Sura al-Ahzāb.....	118
34. Sura Saba'.....	120
35. Sura Fātir.....	134
36. Sura Yāsīn.....	147
37. Sura as-Sāffāt.....	149
38. Sura Sād.....	151
39. Sura az-Zumar.....	153
40. Sura Ghāfir.....	155
41. Sura Fussilat.....	157
42. Sura ash-Shūrā.....	171
43. Sura az-Zukhruf.....	185
44. Sura ad-Dukhān.....	187
45. Sura al-Jāthiyah.....	196
46. Sura al-Ahqāf.....	205
47. Sura Muhammad.....	216
48. Sura al-Fath.....	226
49. Sura al-Hujurāt.....	236
50. Sura Qāf.....	242
51. Sura adh-Dhāriyāt.....	250
52. Sura at-Tūr.....	261
53. Sura an-Najm.....	269
54. Sura al-Qamar.....	271
55. Sura ar-Rahmān.....	280
56. Sura al-Wāqī'ah.....	282

57. Sura al-Hadīd.....	284
58. Sura al-Mujādalah.....	293
59. Sura al-Hashr.....	300
60. Sura al-Mumtahinah.....	308
61. Sura as-Saff.....	313
62. Sura al-Jumu'ah.....	317
63. Sura al-Munāfiqūn.....	320
64. Sura at-Taghābun.....	324
65. Sura at-Talāq.....	328
66. Sura at-Tahrīm.....	333
67. Sura al-Mulk.....	337
68. Sura al-Qalam.....	344
69. Sura al-Hāqqah.....	352
70. Sura al-Ma'ārij.....	360
71. Sura Nūh.....	367
72. Sura al-Jinn.....	371
73. Sura al-Muzzammil.....	377
74. Sura al-Muddaththir.....	381
75. Sura al-Qiyāmah.....	389
76. Sura al-Insān.....	395
77. Sura al-Mursalāt.....	401
78. Sura an-Naba'.....	408
79. Sura an-Nāzi'āt.....	414
80. Sura 'Abasa.....	421
81. Sura at-Takwīr.....	427
82. Sura al-Infitār.....	431
83. Sura al-Mutaffifīn.....	433
84. Sura al-Inshiqāq.....	439
85. Sura al-Burūj.....	442
86. Sura at-Tāriq.....	446
87. Sura al-A'lā.....	448
88. Sura al-Ghāshiyah.....	451
89. Sura al-Fajr.....	455
90. Sura al-Balad.....	460
91. Sura ash-Shams.....	463

92. Sura al-Layl.....	465
93. Sura ad-Duhā.....	468
94. Sura ash-Sharh.....	470
95. Sura at-Tīn.....	472
96. Sura al-‘Alaq.....	473
97. Sura al-Qadr.....	476
98. Sura al-Bayyinah.....	477
99. Sura az-Zalzalah.....	479
100. Sura al-‘Ādiyāt.....	481
101. Sura al-Qāri‘ah.....	482
102. Sura at-Takāthur.....	484
103. Sura al-‘Asr.....	485
104. Sura al-Humazah.....	486
105. Sura al-Fīl.....	488
106. Sura al-Quraysh.....	489
107. Sura al-Mā‘ūn.....	489
108. Sura al-Kawthar.....	491
109. Sura al-Kāfirūn.....	491
110. Sura an-Nasr.....	492
111. Sura al-masad.....	493
112. Sura al-Ikhlās.....	494
113. Sura al-Falaq.....	495
114. Sura al-Nās.....	496

1. Sura al-Fātihah

(the Opening)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 1	by Reveal : 5	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 7	Part No. : 1
--------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	-----------	--------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

1. All praise be to Allah alone, the Sustainer of all the worlds,

2. الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

2. Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful,

3. مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ.

3. Master of the Day of Judgment.

4. إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ.

4. (O Allah!) You alone do we worship and to You alone we look for help.

5. اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ.

5. Show us the straight path,

6. صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ.

6. The path of those upon whom You have bestowed Your favours,

7. غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ.

7. Not of those who have been afflicted with wrath and nor of those who have gone astray.

2. Sura al-Baqarah

(the Cow)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 2	by Reveal : 87	Ruku` : 40	Ayats : 286	Part No. : 1, 2, 3
------------------	----------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	-----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الم

1. Alif, Lam, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.)

2. ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

2. (This is) the Glorious Book in which there is no chance of doubt. (It is) a guide for those who guard against evil and fear Allah:

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish prayer (fulfilling all requisites) and spend (in Our way) out of what We have given them;

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ
مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ

4. And those who believe in (all) that which has been revealed to you and that which was revealed before you, and also have (perfect) faith in the life after death.

أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُفْلِحُونَ

5. It is they who follow Guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall achieve real success.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ
أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

6. Verily those who have adopted disbelief, it is the same for them whether you warn them or you warn them not, they will not believe.

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ

3. Sura Āl 'Imrān

(the Family of 'Imrān)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 3	by Reveal : 89	Ruku` : 20	Ayats : 200	Part No. : 3, 4
------------------	----------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	-----------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الم

1. Alif, Lam, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.)

2. اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

2. Allah! None is worthy of worship but He, the Ever-Living, Self-Subsisting and Sustainer (of the entire universe with His Strategy).

3. نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ

3. (O Beloved!) He is the One Who has revealed to you (this) Book with Truth. (It) confirms (all those Books) that were revealed before it. And He is the One Who has revealed the Torah and the Injil (the Gospel).

4. مِّن قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ
وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ

4. (As the Books were revealed) before this to guide the people, He has (now, in like manner,) revealed (the Qur'an,) the Criterion to distinguish right from wrong. Verily those who deny Allah's Revelations for them is rigorous punishment. And Allah is Almighty, the Lord of Retribution.

5. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ

5. Surely, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth or in the heaven.

6. هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ
يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

4. Sura an-Nisā'

(Women)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 4	by Reveal : 92	Ruku` : 24	Ayats : 176	Part No. : 4, 5, 6
------------------	----------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	-----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ¹
مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ²
مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي
تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ
رَقِيبًا³

1. O Mankind! Fear your Lord Who (initiated) your creation from a single soul, then from it created its mate, and from these two spread (the creation of) countless men and women. So, fear Allah for Whose sake you solicit needs from one another. And (become God-fearing) towards your own kith and kin (as well). Allah is indeed Ever-Watchful over you.

وَأْتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا⁴
الْخَبِيثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ⁵
أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا⁶

2. And deliver to the orphans their belongings; and do not exchange the bad for the good; nor consume their wealth by mixing it with your own. Indeed this is a great sin.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ⁷
فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَتْنً⁸
وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً⁹
أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا¹⁰

3. And if you have the apprehension that you will not be able to treat the orphan girls justly then marry the women you like and who are lawful for you, two or three or four (but this sanction is conditional on justice). Then if you fear that you will not be able to treat (more than one wife) justly then (marry) only one woman or the maids who have come under your possession (in accordance with the Islamic law). This makes it more likely that you restrain you from committing injustice.

وَأْتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَاتِهِنَّ¹¹ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبْنَ¹²

5. Sura al-Mā'idah

(the Table spread)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 5	by Reveal : 112	Ruku` : 16	Ayats : 120	Part No. : 6, 7
------------------	----------------	--------------------	------------	-------------	-----------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُم بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ

1. O Believers! Fulfil (your) promises. The quadrupeds (i.e. cattle) have been made lawful for you except those (animals) that will be announced to you afterwards. (But) when clad in Ihram (the Pilgrim's sacred dress), do not presume hunting lawful. Surely Allah ordains what He wills.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحِلُّوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا أَمِينَ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَايُ قَوْمٍ أَن صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَن تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

2. O Believers! Do not denigrate the Signs of Allah, nor the sacred (and venerable) month (i.e. anyone of Dhu'l-Qa'da, Dhu'l-Hijja, Muharram and Rajab), nor the sacrificial animals sent to the Sacred House — the Ka'ba — and nor the animals brought to Makka with ritual straps around their necks. Also do not violate the sanctity of (life and property, and honour and dignity of) those resorting to the Sacred House — the Ka'ba, (for they are the ones) seeking bounty and pleasure of their Lord. And when you take off Ihram (the Pilgrim's garb), then you are allowed to hunt. And never let the enmity of a people incite you to aggression (against them) since they barred you from the Sacred House (i.e. visiting the Ka'ba). And always support one another in (the works of) righteousness and piety but do not become accomplices in (works of) sin and transgression. And fear Allah persistently. Indeed Allah awards

6. Sura al-An'ām

(the Cattle)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 6	by Reveal : 55	Ruku` : 20	Ayats : 165	Part No. : 7, 8
--------------	----------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	-----------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ

1. All praise belongs to Allah alone Who created the heavens and the earth and produced darkness and light; yet the disbelievers set up (false gods as) equals to their Lord.

2. هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ

2. (Allah) is He Who created you from mud (i.e. originated from it chemical genesis of human life on the planet Earth). Then He fixed a term (for you to die). And with Him alone is the appointed time (for holding the Day of Resurrection); yet you doubt.

3. وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ

3. And He alone is Allah (the True God to be worshipped) in the heavens and the earth Who knows (all) your hidden and your open (things). And He knows (that too) which you are earning.

4. وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ

4. And there comes to them no Sign of the Signs of their Lord but (that) they turn away from it.

5. فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

5. Then indeed (the same way) they belied the Truth (the Qur'an as well) when it came to them (as a Sign of Allah). But soon¹⁵ there is coming to them the news

7. Sura al-A'rāf

(the Heights)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 7	by Reveal : 39	Ruku` : 24	Ayats : 206	Part No. : 8, 9
--------------	----------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	-----------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. المص.

1. Alif, Lam, Mim, Sad. (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.)

2. كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ
حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

2. (O Esteemed Beloved!) This is the Book (that) has been revealed to you. So, let there be no feeling of constriction in your (illuminated) breast (on thinking of the disbelievers' belying and denying the promulgation of its message. This has been revealed with the sole purpose) that by means of it you may warn (the ones who deny), and it (provides) direction and guidance to the believers.

3. اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ

3. (O people!) Follow this (Qur'an) which has been sent down to you from your Lord, and do not follow (any heretic rulers and) friends other than Him. You take advice but little!

4. وَكَمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا
بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ

4. And how many a town (is such as) We destroyed! Our torment came upon them either at night or (while) they were asleep at noon.

5. فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ
قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

5. And when Our torment came upon them, their cry was nothing (else) but they began to say: 'No doubt we were the wrongdoers.'

6. فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ

8. Sura al-Anfāl

(Spoils of war)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 8	by Reveal : 88	Ruku` : 10	Ayats : 75	Part No. : 9, 10
------------------	----------------	-------------------	------------	------------	---------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ ۝
وَالرَّسُولِ فَإِيقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ
وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

1. (O Esteemed Messenger!) They ask you about the spoils of war. Say: 'The spoils belong to Allah and the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him). So, fear Allah and keep your mutual matters set aright, and obey Allah and His Messenger if you are believers.'

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ ۝
وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ
زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

2. The believers are only those whose hearts, when Allah is mentioned (before them), are filled with awe (at the very idea of Allah's Greatness and Might). And when His Revelations are recited to them, they (i.e. the ecstatic, delightful, sweet and sublime Words of the Beloved) increase their faith, and they (maintain) their trust in their Lord alone (under all circumstances and do not look towards anyone other than Him).

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ ۝
يُنْفِقُونَ

3. (They) are those who establish Prayer and spend (in the cause of Allah) out of whatever We have bestowed upon them.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ ۝
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

4. It is they who are (in fact) the true believers. For them are (high) ranks with their Lord and forgiveness and an honourable provision.

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ ۝
فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَارِهِونَ

9. Sura at-Tawbah

(Repentance)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 9	by Reveal : 113	Ruku` : 16	Ayats : 129	Part No. : 10, 11
------------------	----------------	--------------------	------------	-------------	----------------------

بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ ۝
عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝

1. Absolution (renunciation) is declared from Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) to those polytheists with whom you had made a treaty (of reconciliation and peace, and they did not fulfil the treaty).

فَيَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ ۝
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ ۝
مُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

2. So, (O polytheists,) you may move about in the land (for) four months. (You will have to face war on expiry of this term). And bear in mind that you cannot at all weaken Allah, and surely Allah is the Abaser of the disbelievers.

وَأَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ ۝
الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝
وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ ۝
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ ۝
وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝

3. (These Verses) are a (public) declaration from Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) for all mankind on the day of the Great Pilgrimage that Allah is absolved of all obligations to the polytheists, and His Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] too (is free from all obligations to them). So, (O polytheists,) if you repent that is better for you, but if you turn away then know that you cannot at all make Allah's strategy ineffective. And, (O Beloved,) warn the disbelievers of a grievous torment,

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ ۝
يَنْقُصُوا شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا ۝
فَاتِمُوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ ۝

10. Sura Yūnus

(Jonah)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 10	by Reveal : 51	Ruku` : 11	Ayats : 109	Part No. : 11
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

١. الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ١.

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning). These are the Verses of the Book which is all wisdom.

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ ۚ
مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
أَنْ لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ
الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ

2. Is it amazing for the people that We sent down Revelation to a (perfect) man from among themselves: 'Warn (the disoriented and distracted) people (of Allah's torment) and give glad tidings to the believers that there is high rank (i.e. exalted status) for them in the Presence of their Lord.'? The disbelievers said: 'Indeed this person is an evident magician.'

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ ۖ
وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ
بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا
تَذَكَّرُونَ

3. Certainly, your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth (the upper and lower strata of the universe) in six days (i.e. aeons or phases, step by step). Then He settled Himself on the Throne (befitting His Glory with His supreme authority, i.e. after the creation of the universe He established His Command and Control by enforcing His law and system in all the worlds and heavenly bodies). He is the One Who devises strategies for all operations (i.e. makes everything function under a system). There is no one to intercede (with Him) without His permission. (The Glorious and Mighty) Allah is the One Who is your Lord; worship Him alone. So, do you not think over (accepting His Direction and Guidance)?

إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ ۚ

11. Sura Hūd

(Hud)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 11	by Reveal : 52	Ruku` : 10	Ayats : 123	Part No. : 11, 12
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

الر كِتَابٌ أُحْكِمَتْ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ ۖ
لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ۝

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning. This) is (that) Book whose Verses are firmly founded; then they have been explained in detail by (the Lord) Who is All-Wise, All-Aware;

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّنِي لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ ۖ
وَبَشِيرٌ ۝

2. That do not worship anyone but Allah. Verily, I am a Warner from Him (Allah) to you and a Bearer of glad tidings;

وَأَن اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۖ
يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ
وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ ۖ وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا
فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ۝

3. And that you should seek forgiveness from your Lord, then submit your repentance before Him (with true heart). He will keep you glad and gratified with an excellent provision till an appointed term, and will reward for merit everyone enjoying merit (i.e. will bestow reward and ranks corresponding to one's amount of righteous deeds and dedicated services). And if you turn away, then I fear for you the torment of a Mighty Day.

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ۝

4. You are to return to Allah and He has Mighty Control over everything.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَمُنُّونَ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ لَنَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ ۖ
أَلَا حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا

12. Sura Yūsuf

(Joseph)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 12	by Reveal : 53	Ruku` : 12	Ayats : 111	Part No. : 12, 13
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

١. الرِّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ١.

1. Alif Lam Ra (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.) These are the Verses of the illumining Book.

٢. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٢.

2. Verily, We have revealed it as Qur'an in the Arabic language so that you comprehend (it directly).

٣. نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ٣.

3. (O Beloved!) We relate to you the best narrative by means of this Qur'an which We have revealed to you, though you were unaware (of this story) before this.

٤. إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ٤.

4. (It runs thus:) When Yusuf (Joseph) said to his father: 'O my venerable father! I have seen (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon. I have seen them prostrating themselves before me.'

٥. قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُؤْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ٥.

5. He said: 'O my son, do not relate your dream to your brothers, lest they should maneuver a plot against you. Surely, Satan is an open enemy to man.

٦. وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ ٢٧ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ ٦.

13. Sura ar-Ra'd

(Thunder)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 13	by Reveal : 96	Ruku` : 6	Ayats : 43	Part No. : 13
------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

المر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ ۝
مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ

1. Alif, Lam, Mim, Ra. (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.) These are the Verses of the Book of Allah, and whatever has been revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, but most people do not believe.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ ۝
تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ
رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ

2. And Allah is He Who has raised aloft the heavens (in space) without pillars (as) you see; then He settled Himself on the Throne of His Authority (encompassing the entire universe befitting His glory) and fettered the sun and the moon to a system, each moving (in its respective orbit to complete its rotation) during its appointed term. He alone devises strategies for the total system (of the entire universe) and vividly manifests (all the) Signs (or the laws of nature) so that you may develop firm faith in appearing face to face before your Lord.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا
رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ
فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغِشِّي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

3. And He is the One Who spread out the earth (despite its being round) and brought about mountains and rivers in it and produced pairs of (genders) two each among all kinds of fruits (as well. He is the One Who) stretches the cover of the night over the

day. Indeed there are (many) Signs in it for those who meditate.

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُتَجَاوِرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ ۖ
مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ
صِنْوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفِصِلُ بَعْضَهَا
عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ إِن فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ
لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۝

4. And there are in the earth tracts (of different kinds) that are adjacent to each other and the gardens of grapes and crops and palm trees, clustered and non-clustered. All these are irrigated with the same water. And (despite that) We make some of them superior to others in taste. Verily there are (great) Signs in it for the people who apply reason.

وَإِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا ۖ
أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ الْأَغْلَالُ ۖ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ
وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝

5. And if you are surprised (at the denial of the disbelievers), then (more) surprising is this that they say: 'What, when we become dust (after death), shall we then be created anew?' They are the ones who deny their Lord, and they alone will have shackles round their necks. And they are the ones who are the inmates of Hell. They will reside in it forever.

وَيَسْتَغْلِبُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ
خَلَقْتُمِن قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلَاتِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو
مَغْفِرَةٍ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝

6. And they hasten to demand from you punishment before mercy though many torments have passed before them. And, (O Beloved,) your Lord is Most Forgiving to the people despite their (oppression and) injustice. But certainly your Lord is Severe in punishment (as well).

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ ۚ
مِّن رَّبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ

7. And the disbelievers say: 'Why has any Sign not been sent down to this (Messenger) from his Lord?' (O My Glorious Messenger!) You are only a warner (to the disobedient of their evil consequences) and a provider of guidance to every community (of the world).

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ
الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ
بِمِقْدَارٍ

8. Allah knows what every female bears in her womb, and how much the wombs contract and how much they distend, and with Him is everything in a fixed measure.

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ

9. He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great (and) the Most Exalted.

سَوَاءٌ مِّنكُمْ مَّنْ أَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ
بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ
بِالنَّهَارِ

10. He among you who talks in a low voice and the other who talks in a loud voice, and he who is hidden in (the darkness of) the night and he who moves about in the day (light), all are alike (to Him).

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّن بَيْن يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۖ 11.
يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِّن أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا
بِقَوْلِهِ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ
اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن
دُونِهِ مِن وَّالٍ

11. For (every) human being there are (angels) coming in succession who, before him and behind him, guard him by the Command of Allah. Verily, Allah does not change the state of a people until they bring about a change in themselves. And when Allah intends to torment a people (due to their own evil works), then none can avert it. Nor is there any helper for them apart from Allah.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ 12.
وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ

12. He is the One Who, to rouse in you (sometime) fear and (some other time) hope, shows you lightning and (at times) raises (rain-laden) heavy clouds.

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ 13.
خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَن
يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ
الْمِحَالِ

13. The thunder (of clouds and lightning or the angel appointed over it) and all angels glorify Him with His Praise out of His fear. And He sends thunderbolts and strikes with them whom He wills. And they (the disbelievers, despite these Signs of His Might,) dispute about Allah. And He is Stern in strategy and Severe in grip.

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن 14.
دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُم بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ

كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ
وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

14. Calling towards the Truth (i.e. the Oneness of Allah) is for Him alone. And those (false gods - idols) they (i.e. disbelievers) worship besides Him cannot give them any answer at all. Their example is like the one who (sits) stretching both his palms towards water so that it may reach his mouth (itself), but it (i.e. water) reaches not (like this). And (in like manner) the praying of disbelievers (to idols and their idol-worship) is but wandering distracted.

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُم بِالْغُدُوِّ
وَالْآصَالِ

15. And whoever is in the heavens and the earth prostrates himself before Allah, (some) willingly and (others) perforce, and their shadows (too prostrate themselves before Him) morning and evening. (Then why do the disbelievers do idol-worship turning away from Allah?)

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ
اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ
أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي
الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي
الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ
شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ
الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

16. Say (before these disbelievers): 'Who is the Sustainer of the heavens and the earth?' Say (yourself): 'Allah.' (Again) ask (them): 'Have you taken besides Allah (these idols) as your protectors who cannot control any profit or loss even for

themselves?’ Say: ‘Can the blind and the seeing be equal? Or can darkness and light be the same? Have they associated such partners with Allah that have also created (some creation) themselves similar to that of Allah, so this creation (created by these idols) has caused them doubt of resemblance (i.e. error of judgment that they too could create as Allah does)?’ Say: ‘Allah alone is the Creator of everything. And He is One. He is Dominant over all.’

17. أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاخْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَابِيًا وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلُهُ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ

17. He sends down water from the sky and the valleys flow according to their (respective) capacity. Then the floodwater carries the scum raised to the surface. And the items that are heated in the fire for making ornaments or other articles also have foam that comes up the same way. Thus Allah illustrates examples of the Truth and falsehood. So, (whether produced by water or by fire) the foam or scum passes away useless but what is beneficial to the people endures in the earth. That is how Allah illustrates examples.

18. لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْخَيْرُ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا

18. For those who accept the Command of their Lord is the excellent outcome. And

those who reject His Command, even though they possess all that is in the earth and the like of it added to that, and they atone it (to be delivered from torment, even then) they are the ones whose accountability will be horrible. And Hell is their abode, and that is a wretched abode.

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ 19
الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولَٰئِكَ
الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ

19. Someone who knows that whatever has been revealed to you is the Truth, can he be like the one who is blind? Truly it is only those endowed with wisdom who accept admonition,

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ 20
الْمِيثَاقَ ۚ

20. Who fulfil their pledge to Allah and do not breach their covenant,

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ 21
يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ
الْحِسَابِ ۚ

21. And who keep unified all (fulfil all their obligations to Allah, their obligations to the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him], to humanity at large and to their close relatives) that Allah has enjoined to be unified and remain in a state of fear from Allah and dread an evil reckoning,

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ ۚ 22
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا
وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَذَرُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَٰئِكَ

لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ

22. And who remain steadfast in seeking the pleasure of their Lord, and establish Prayer and spend (both) secretly and openly out of the sustenance We have provided and continue eliminating evil by means of good; they are the ones for whom there is a (beautiful) home in the Hereafter.

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ
آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ

23. (There) are evergreen gardens. They will enter them with the pious from among their ancestors, their wives and their children. And the angels will come to them through every door (of Paradise).

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى
الدَّارِ

24. (Greeting and felicitating them, they will say:) 'Peace be upon you as a reward for your patience. So (see now) what a beautiful home it is of the Hereafter!'

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ
يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ وَلَهُمْ فِي الدَّارِ

25. And those who break the promise of Allah after making it firm and strand all (the relations and obligations) that Allah has commanded to be kept unified, and do mischief and strife in the land – upon them is the curse and for them is evil home.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ

وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ

26. Allah releases the provision abundantly for whom He pleases and restrains (for whom He wills). And these (disbelievers) are greatly charmed by the worldly life whereas, in contrast with the life in the Hereafter, the worldly life is nothing but a worthless provision.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ
مِّن رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ
وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَن أُنَابَ

27. And the disbelievers say: 'Why has any Sign not been sent down to him (the Messenger) from his Lord?' Say: 'Verily Allah, (despite Signs,) holds astray whom He wills and leads him towards Himself who turns to Him in repentance.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
إِلَّا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ

28. Those who believe and their hearts become calm and contented with the remembrance of Allah — know that it is the remembrance of Allah alone that brings calm to the hearts.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَى
لَّهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَآبٍ

29. Those who believe and do pious works, for them there are pleasures and rejoicing and excellent abode (in the Hereafter).'

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن
قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لَّتَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ

وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ

30. (O Beloved!) Thus We have sent you (as Messenger) to an Umma (Community) before whom in fact (all) the communities have passed. (This is now the last of all the communities) so that you may recite to them that (Book) which We have revealed to you. And they are still denying ar-Rahman (the Most Kind Lord). Say: 'He is my Lord. There is no God but He. In Him have I put my trust and I turn towards Him alone.'

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ
قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَى بَلِ
لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا أَفَلَمْ يَنَاسِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
أَن لَّوِ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا
يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنَعُوا
قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ
وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

31. And if there were a Qur'an by which mountains could be set in motion, or by which the earth could be split open or by which the dead could be spoken to, (even then they would not believe in it). But all matters are under the Control of Allah. Have the believers not yet perceived that if Allah had so willed, He would have guided all mankind? And (some) disaster will continue afflicting the disbelievers due to their misdeeds or will be alighting close to their homes (i.e. towns) until Allah's promise (of torment) comes to pass. Surely Allah does not go against His promise.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَىٰٓءَ يَرْسُلُ مِّن قَبْلِكَ
فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تَمَّ أَخَذُتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ
كَانَ عِقَابِ

32. Indeed the Messengers were mocked (by the disbelievers) before you (as well). So

I granted the disbelievers respite and then seized them (with torment). (See) then how My torment was!

33. أَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلُوبًا يَسْمُوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زَيْنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَن يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن هَادٍ

33. He (Allah) Who is watching the conduct of every soul and (these idols that the disbelievers) have made peers to Allah — (can they be alike? No way!) Say: '(Just) name them. (You fools!) Do you inform Him (Allah) of something whose (existence) He does not know in the whole earth? Or is it all (mere) superficial talk (which has no contact with reality)?' Rather (the truth is that) the deceptive scheme of the disbelievers has been made fascinating to them and they have been hindered from the (straight) path. And he whom Allah holds strayed, there is none who can be his guide.

34. لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَّاقٍ

34. There is for them chastisement in the worldly life (as well), but certainly the torment in the Hereafter is more fierce. And there is none who can rescue them from (the punishment of) Allah.

35. مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ أَكْلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ

35. A glimpse of the Paradise that has been promised to the Godfearing (depicts that) it has rivers flowing under it. Its fruits are everlasting, and so (also) is its shade. This

is (the beauty of) the end of those who adopt Godwariness. And the end of the disbelievers is the Fire of Hell.

36. وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا
أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَخْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ
قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ
إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُو وَإِلَيْهِ مَآبٌ

36. And those whom We have given the Book (the Torah, if they are true believers, then) they rejoice at this (Qur'an) which has been revealed to you. And also some from among their sects are those who deny a part of it. Say: 'I have been given only this command that I worship Allah and must not associate (any) partner with Him. I invite towards Him alone, and to Him have I to return.'

37. وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ
مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ

37. And in like manner We have revealed this (Qur'an) as a Commandment in the Arabic language. And, (O listener,) if you follow the desires of these (disbelievers) after the (conclusive) knowledge has reached you, then there is no helper or protector for you against Allah.

38. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا
لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ

38. And, (O Messenger,) indeed We sent before you (many) Messengers and brought up for them wives and children (as well). And that is not the role of a Messenger to bring a Sign but by Allah's Command. There is an inscription for every appointed term.

يَمْحُو اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ 39. الْكِتَابِ

39. Allah erases whatever (writing) He wills and confirms (whatever He wills). And with Him alone is the Real Book (the Protected Tablet [al-Lawh al-Mahfuz]).

وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيدُكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ 40. نَتَوَفِّيكَ فَأِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ

40. And whether We show you (during your visible life) a portion (of the torment) that We have promised these (disbelievers), or We lift you (before that - both these options are subject to Our Will). Your assignment is only to communicate (the Commandments) and accountability rests with Us.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ 41. أَطْرَافِهَا وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقَّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

41. Do they not see that We are persistently reducing the land (under their control - most of the areas under their rule are gradually accepting the Islamic Rule)? And Allah is the One Who decrees; there is none who can undo His decree. And He is Swift in accountability.

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ 42. جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفَّارُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ

42. And no doubt they also indulged in deceitful plots who have passed before them. So the power to reverse all these plots (also) rests with Allah. He knows best what every soul is busy earning, and the disbelievers will soon come to know for whom is

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ 43.
كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ
عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ

43. And the disbelievers say: 'You are not a Messenger.' Say: 'Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between you and me (on my Messengership), and so also is the one who (exactly) possesses the knowledge of the (revealed) Book.'

14. Sura Ibrāhīm

(Abraham)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 14	by Reveal : 72	Ruku` : 7	Ayats : 52	Part No. : 13
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

الر كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى
صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ 1.

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings.) It is a (glorious) Book which We have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of the darkness (of disbelief) to the light (of faith. And moreover) by the Command of their Lord (lead them) to the path of the Almighty, the Praiseworthy –

اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي 2.

الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ

2. Allah, to Whom belongs (all) that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And there is destruction for the disbelievers on account of severe punishment.

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى
الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا
عِوَجًا أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ

3. They are the people who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter, and hinder (the people) from the path of Allah, and look for crookedness in it (the True Din [Religion]). They (have fallen) deep into error.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ قَوْمِهِ
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

4. And We have not sent any Messenger but with the language of his people so that he may make (the message of the Truth) more and more clear to them. Then Allah leads astray whom He wills and provides with guidance whom He wills. And He is Almighty, Most Wise.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ
قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ
بِأَيَّامِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُورٍ

5. And indeed We sent Musa (Moses) with Our Signs: '(O Musa [Moses]), bring your people out of darkness to the light and remind them of the Days of Allah (which had come upon them and their preceding generations).' Surely there are Signs in it for those who are highly steadfast (and) deeply grateful.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ 6.
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيَذُبُّونَ
أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ
بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ

6. And (call to mind the time) when Musa (Moses) said to his people: 'Recall (that) blessing of Allah conferred upon you when He delivered you from the people of Pharaoh who used to afflict you with severe torment, slaying your male children and sparing the female ones. And in it was a great trial for you from your Lord.'

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ 7.
وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ

7. And (recall) when your Lord proclaimed: 'If you thank, I shall certainly increase (My blessings on) you, and if you are ungrateful, then My torment is surely severe.'

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي 8.
الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

8. And Musa (Moses) said: 'If you and all others on earth disbelieve, then Allah is indeed Self-Sufficient, Most Praiseworthy.'

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ 9.
وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا
أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا
أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ

مُرِيبٌ

9. Has the account not reached you of those who have passed away before you? They were the people of Nuh (Noah) and (of the communities) of 'Ad and Thamud and (others) who came after them. No one knows them except Allah (because they have been totally annihilated from the surface of the earth). Their Messengers came to them with Clear Signs. So they put their hands into their mouths (out of mockery and spite) and (dared) say: 'We deny this (Din [Religion]) which you have been sent with, and we are certainly in awe-inspiring doubt about what you invite us to.'

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى قَالُوا إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَن تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَأْتُونَا بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ 10

10. Their Messengers said: 'Do you have doubt about Allah Who is the Creator of the heavens and the earth, (Who) calls you so that He forgives your sins for you and (despite your disobedience) gives you respite for a fixed term?' They (the disbelievers) said: 'You are but human beings like us. You seek to hold us back from these (idols) our fathers used to worship. So bring us some clear proof.'

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُم بِسُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 11

11. Their Messengers said to them: 'Though (in constitution of self) we are humans

like you, but (also mark the difference that) Allah favours whom He likes of His servants. (Then how are you equal?) And (as for clear proof) it is not for us to bring you a proof without Allah's decree, and the believers must put their trust in Allah alone.

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَّوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا ۚ
سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا آذَيْتُمُونَا وَعَلَى
اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ۝

12. And what is the matter with us that we should not put our trust in Allah while He alone has shown us the paths (of guidance and success)? And we will certainly bear your persecutions with patience, and those who trust should put their trust in Allah alone.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ
مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا فَاَوْحَى
إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

13. And the disbelievers said to their Messengers: 'We will banish you by all means from our country, or you will have to return to our faith.' Their Lord then revealed to them: 'We shall certainly destroy the unjust people,

وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ذَلِكَ
لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ۝

14. And We shall certainly settle you in the (same) land after them. This (covenant) is for every such person that fears standing before My Presence and dreads My promise (of torment).'

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا كُلَّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ۝

15. And (ultimately) the Messengers sought victory (from Allah), and every obstinate rebel met defeat and came to nothing.

مِّنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ مِنْ مَّاءٍ ۖ
صَدِيدٍ ۝

16. Beyond this (devastation) is Hell (again). And he will be served with fetid water of oozing pus,

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ ۖ
مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ
عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ۝

17. Which he will take sip by sip with great difficulty, and will not be able to gulp it down the throat. And death will assail him from all sides, and he will not be able (even) to die. And that (again) will be followed by (one more) extremely grievous torment.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ
لَّا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ
الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ۝

18. The example of those who have rejected faith in their Lord is that their works are like ashes on which blows the strong wind on a stormy day — they are unable to grasp anything of the (works) that they earned. This is straying far into error.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ ۖ
وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّ يَئِشَٰ يُذْهِبُكُمْ وَيَأْتِ
بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝

19. (O listener!) Have you not seen that Allah has created the heavens and the earth in accordance with (a strategy based on) the Truth. He can annihilate you if He so

wills and bring new creation (in your place).

وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ۝ 20

20. And this is not (in the least) difficult for Allah (to execute).

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّعْتَدُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهْدَيْنَاكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَجَزْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ۝ 21

21. And (on the Day of Grand Assembly) all (the higher and the lower ranks) will appear before Allah. The weak ones (the followers) will ask the (powerful) arrogant ones: 'We obeyed you (the whole life). So can you now manage for us some degree of rescue from Allah's torment?' Those (affluent ones) will reply (to their poor followers): 'Had Allah guided us, we would also have shown you the path of guidance (i.e. we were ourselves misguided so we misguided you too). It is all the same (today) whether we sigh and wail or forbear. We have no way to escape.'

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُمُونِي وَلَوْلَا أَنْفُسُكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝ 22

22. And when the decision will have been given, Satan will say: 'Indeed Allah gave you a true promise, and I (also) promised you something; so I have violated the promise. And I had no authority over you (in the world) except that I called you (towards falsehood). So you accepted my call (for your own interest). Now do not blame me but blame your (own) selves. I can do nothing (today) to help you out, nor can you extend any help to me. Before this you have been associating me as a partner (with Allah). Surely I deny that (today).' Undoubtedly there is a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.

وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ

23. And those who believe and stick to pious deeds will be admitted to the Gardens with streams flowing under them. They will live there forever by the Command of Allah. Their greeting word there (at the time of meeting) will be: 'Peace.'

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً
طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا
فِي السَّمَاءِ

24. Have you not seen how Allah sets forth the example: a good word is like a good tree? Its root is firm (in the earth) and its branches reach into the sky.

تُؤْتِي أُكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَصْرَبُ
اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

25. (That tree) yields fruit at all times by the Command of its Lord, and Allah illustrates examples for the people so that they may take advice.

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ
اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ

26. And the example of an evil word is like that of an evil tree which is uprooted from the surface of the earth (and) which has no chance to get firm (in the soil and survive).

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ ۚ
فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ
الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۝

27. Allah keeps the believers firm-footed in the life of this world as well as in the Hereafter with (the blessing) of this Firm Word, but Allah holds the wrongdoers astray. And Allah puts into action whatever He wills.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا ۚ
وَآحَلَوْا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ۝

28. Have you not seen those who have exchanged Allah's Favour (of belief) for disbelief and have lowered their people into the house of destruction?

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَيُسَّ الْقَرَارُ ۝

29. (That) is Hell in which they will be thrown headlong, and that is an evil abode.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ
قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِن مَّصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ۝

30. And they set up partners with Allah so that they may turn (the people) away from His path. Say: 'Benefit (a few days') gain; surely you will end up in the Fire.'

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۚ
وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّنْ
قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالَ ۝

31. Say to My servants who have believed that they must establish Prayer and spend (in Our Way) both secretly and openly of the provision that We have granted them before the dawn of the Day when neither any transaction will take place nor any (worldly) friendship (will profit).

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ
وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ
الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ
لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ
الْأَنْهَارَ ۚ

32. Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth and poured down water from the sky and then by means of this water produced fruits for you as provision. And He has made vessels subservient to you so that they may sail in the sea by Allah's Command and He has (also) put rivers under your control.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبَيْنِ ۚ
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ

33. And for your benefit He has subjected the sun and the moon (to a regular system); they keep rotating (in their respective orbits). And He has also subdued the night and the day (to a system) for your (system of life).

وَأَتَاكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا
نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا ۚ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ
كَفَّارٌ ۚ

34. And He has given you everything that you asked Him for and if you seek to number the Favours of Allah, you will not be able to count them all. Indeed Man is highly unjust and extremely ungrateful.

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ ۝
آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ۝

35. And (recall the time) when Ibrahim (Abraham) submitted: 'O my Lord, make this city (Makka) a land of peace and keep me and my children from idol-worship.

رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضَلَّلْنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنْ ۝
تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ ۝
رَّحِيمٌ ۝

36. O my Lord! These (idols) have led many people astray. So whoever follows me will belong to me, and whoever disobeys me then indeed You are Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ۝
ذِي زُرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا ۝
الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي ۝
إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ ۝
يَشْكُرُونَ ۝

37. O our Lord! Verily, I have settled my offspring (Isma'il [Ishmael]) in the barren valley (of Makka) in the close vicinity of Your Sacred House, O our Lord, so that they may establish Prayer. So make the hearts of the people incline towards them with love and fondness, and provide for them (all kinds of) fruits as sustenance so that they may remain grateful.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا تُعْلِنُ وَمَا ۝
يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا ۝
فِي السَّمَاءِ ۝

38. O our Lord! Surely You know (all) what we hide and what we show, and there is nothing which is hidden from Allah either on earth or in the heaven.

39. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ
إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

39. All praise belongs to Allah alone Who has bestowed upon me (two sons) in old age, Isma'il (Ishmael) and Ishaq (Isaac). Indeed my Lord is the All-Hearer of prayer.

40. رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي
رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ

40. O my Lord! Make me and my children the ones who establish Prayer; O my Lord, and grant my prayer.

41. رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ
يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

41. O my Lord! Forgive me and (forgive) my parents and all the believers as well on the Day when reckoning (and accountability) will be held.'

42. وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ
الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ
الْأَبْصَارُ

42. And never think of Allah to be unaware of the works the wrongdoers are doing. He is only giving them (the wrongdoers) respite till the Day on which the eyes will be stare-fixed (in horror).

43. مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ
إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ هَوَاءٌ

43. Their heads lifted up, they will be running (towards the Field of Reckoning-Assembly), with eyes unable to twinkle and with hearts being drained of strength.

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ
نَجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَتَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ أَوَلَمْ تَكُونُوا
أَفْسَمَتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ مَا لَكُم مِّن زَوَالٍ

44. And warn the people of the Day when the torment will come upon them. Those who will have been doing injustice will say: 'O our Lord, grant us respite for a while so that we may accept Your message and follow the Messengers.' (It will be said to them:) 'Are you not those who used to swear before that you would never fall?'

وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسَاكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُم كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ
وَوَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْأَمْثَالَ

45. And (in your own turn) you were dwelling in the palaces (vacated by) those who had wronged their souls (during their respective eras) whereas this had dawned on you how We had dealt with them and We also elucidated examples for your (easy comprehension).

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكَرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكَرُهُمْ
وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكَرُهُمْ لِتَرُولٍ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ

46. And (having lost their balance intoxicated by wealth and power) they hatched many plots while Allah had the countermeasures to foil all their plots, although their deceitful strategies were sufficient even to uproot the mountains.

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ

47. So never think that Allah will ever break His promise with His Messengers. Indeed Allah is Almighty, the Lord of Retribution.

48. يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ وَتَرَوُنَّ اللَّهَ الْوَاحِدَ الْقَهَّارَ

48. The Day when (this) earth will be changed into a different earth and all the heavens will also be changed and the entire mankind will appear before Allah, the One, and the Dominant over all.

49. وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ

49. And that Day you will see the sinners fettered in chains;

50. سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَطِرَانٍ وَتَغْشَى وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ

50. Their garments will be of pitch (or some inflammable oil) and the Fire will be enveloping their faces,

51. لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

51. So that Allah may requite every soul for (the deeds) it has earned. Indeed Allah is Swift in Reckoning.

52. هَٰذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

52. This (Qur'an) is perfect communication of the Message to mankind so that by means of this they may be warned and that they may conscientiously bear it in mind

that He (Allah) is One God, and that those who possess wisdom may take advice.

15. Sura al-Hijr

(the Rocky tract)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 15	by Reveal : 54	Ruku` : 6	Ayats : 99	Part No. : 13, 14
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ 1

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.) These are the verses of the (Glorious) Book and the Enlightening Qur'an.

رَبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ۝ 2

2. (Watching the scenes of Allah's Mercy on the believers in the Hereafter,) the disbelievers would persistently aspire: would that they were Muslims!

ذَرُهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهَهُمُ الْأَمَلُ ۝ 3
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

3. (Feel not aggrieved.) Leave them. Let them eat (and drink) and make merry and let (their) false hopes keep them negligent (of the Hereafter). Then they will come to know (their end) soon.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَعْلُومٌ ۝ 4

4. And never have We destroyed any township but that there was for them a known inscription (law, which they violated and met their fate).

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ۝ 5

5. No people can go beyond its appointed term nor can they step back (under the law of rise and fall).

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ۝ 6

6. And (the disbelievers) say (insolently): 'O man on whom this Qur'an has been revealed, indeed you are insane.

16. Sura an-Nahl

(the Bee)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 16	by Reveal : 70	Ruku` : 16	Ayats : 128	Part No. : 14
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

أَتَى أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَانَهُ ۖ
وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝

1. The promise of Allah has drawn (near), so do not hasten in seeking it. Holy is He and exalted far above those objects which the disbelievers set up as (His) peers.

يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ۝

2. He alone sends down the angels by His Command with Revelation (which is the spirit of all the teachings of Din [Religion]) to those of His servants He likes: 'Warn (the people) that there is no God except Me, so adopt fearing Me against all evils.'

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ تَعَالَىٰ
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝

3. He alone has created the heavens and the earth with a zero-defect strategy. He is exalted far above those objects which the disbelievers set up as (His) peers.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ
مُبِينٌ ۝

4. He alone has created man from a drop of vital fluid, yet he has become openly contentious (instead of becoming totally submissive to Allah).

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ
وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ۝

5. And He alone has created for you cattle. They are for you a source of warm clothing and (other) benefits. And you (also) eat some of them.

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ ۖ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ ۝

17. Sura al-Isrā'

(the Night journey)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 17	by Reveal : 50	Ruku` : 12	Ayats : 111	Part No. : 15
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى
الَّذِي بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝

1. Holy (free of any imperfection, weakness and insufficiency) is He Who took His (most beloved and intimate) Servant in a small portion of a night from the Sacred Mosque to the al-Aqsa Mosque, whose surroundings We have blessed, in order that We might show him (the Perfect Servant) Our Signs. Surely He is the One Who is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

وَأَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى
لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِن دُونِي وَكِيلًا ۝

2. And We gave Musa (Moses) the Book (the Torah) and made it guidance for the Children of Israel (and enjoined them:) 'Do not take anyone other than Me as Guardian.'

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا
شَكُورًا ۝

3. (O) children of those whom We carried (in the Ark) with Nuh (Noah)! Indeed Nuh (Noah) was a highly grateful servant.

وَقَصَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ
لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوقًا
كَبِيرًا ۝

4. And We categorically conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book: 'You shall make mischief twice in the land and employ a violent defiance (against obedience to Allah).'

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا ۝

18. Sura al-Kahf

(the Cave)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 18	by Reveal : 69	Ruku` : 12	Ayats : 110	Part No. : 15, 16
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	----------------------



الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ ۝
وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ۝

1. All praise belongs to Allah Who revealed the (Glorious) Book to His (Most Beloved and Intimate) servant and left not in it any crookedness.

قِيمًا لِّيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّن لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ
لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۝

2. (He made it) straight and moderate so that he may warn (the disbelievers) of fierce torment (coming) from Allah and give good news to the believers who do pious deeds that for them is excellent reward (Paradise),

مَاكِثِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۝

3. Wherein they will live forever,

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۝

4. And (moreover) create fear in those who say that Allah has taken a son (for Himself).

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ
كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِن يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا
كَذِبًا ۝

5. Neither they have any knowledge of it nor had their fathers. How dreadful is (this) utterance that is coming out of their mouths! They speak nothing but (sheer) falsehood.

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِن لَّمْ
يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ۝

6. (O Venerable Beloved!) Will you put your (dear) life at stake with the traumatic grief for them if they do not put faith in this Word (of Allah)?

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا ۝

19. Sura Maryam

(Mary)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 19	by Reveal : 44	Ruku` : 6	Ayats : 98	Part No. : 16
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. كهيعص

1. Kaf, Ha, Ya, 'Ain, Sad. (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.)

2. ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا

2. This is an account of the Mercy of your Lord (bestowed) upon His (chosen) servant Zakariyya (Zacharias),

3. إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا

3. When he called upon his Lord in a low voice (charged with politeness and submissiveness).

4. قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُن بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا

4. He submitted: 'O my Lord, my bones have grown tender and (my) head has turned white like a flame due to old age and, O my Lord, I have never been unblessed when supplicating You.

5. وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا

5. And I fear my (disbelieving) relatives (may ruin the blessing of Din [Religion]) after my (soul departs) and my wife (too) is barren. So bless me from Your Presence with an heir (son),

6. يَرْثُنِي وَيَرْثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا

6. (The one) who should be my heir (of divine blessing) and also the heir of (the chain of Prophethood from) the Children of Ya'qub (Jacob). And, O my Lord, You (also) make him an awardee of Your Pleasure.'

20. Sura Tāhā

()

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 20	by Reveal : 45	Ruku` : 8	Ayats : 135	Part No. : 16
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. طه٠

1. Ta-Ha. (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.)

2. مَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى٠

2. (O My Esteemed Beloved!) We have not revealed the Qur'an to you that you land in distress.

3. إِلَّا تَذَكِرَةٌ لِّمَن يَخْشَى٠

3. But (it) is (revealed as) admonition for him who fears (his Lord).

4. تَنزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَاوَاتِ
الْعُلَى٠

4. (This) has been revealed by (Allah) Who created the earth and lofty heavens.

5. الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى٠

5. (He is) Most Kind Who settled on the Throne (of Power and Supreme Authority over all the systems of the universe befitting His Glory).

6. لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى٠

6. (So) whatever is in the heavens (i.e. the upper divine and celestial spheres and spatial terrestrial spheres) and whatever is in the earth and whatever is in between the two (i.e. the atmospheric spheres) and whatever is beneath the soil to its bed, all are (functioning in compliance with) His (command and control system).

7. وَإِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ
وَأَخْفَى٠

21. Sura al-Ambiyā'

(the Prophets)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 21	by Reveal : 73	Ruku` : 7	Ayats : 112	Part No. : 17
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ ۝
مُعْرِضُونَ ۝

1. The time of reckoning of people has drawn near but, rapt in heedlessness, they are disinclined (to obedience).

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ۝
اسْتَمْعُوهُ ۝ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ۝

2. Whenever some fresh admonition comes to them from their Lord, they listen to it (with such carelessness) as if they are engaged in sport.

لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَسَرُّوا النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ
السَّحَرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَبْصِرُونَ ۝

3. Their hearts have become neglectful and (these) wrongdoers whisper (against you) inaudibly: 'He is but a human being like you. Do you (even then) submit to (his) magic while you can see?'

قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۝
وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

4. (The Esteemed Prophet) said: 'My Lord knows (every) word uttered in the heavens and the earth and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.'

بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلْ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ ۝
هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ۝

5. But (the wrongdoers go so far as to) say: 'This (Qur'an) comprises (things seen in) confused dreams. Nay! He has invented it (himself). Nay, he is (in fact) a poet. (If he is a true Prophet,) let him (also) bring us some Sign as were former (Prophets) sent (with Signs).'

22. Sura al-Hajj

(the Pilgrimage)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 22	by Reveal : 103	Ruku` : 10	Ayats : 78	Part No. : 17
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ ١.
السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ

1. O mankind! Keep fearing your Lord. No doubt the earthquake of the Hour of Rising is a terrible thing.

يَوْمَ تَرُؤُنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا ٢.
أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا
وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَارَى وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَارَى
وَلَكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ

2. The Day when you see it, every suckling woman (i.e. mother) will forget the (infant) she was suckling and every pregnant woman will abort her fetus. And, (O observer,) you will see people in a drunken (state) whereas actually they will not be drunk, but the torment of Allah will be (so) severe (that everyone will lose his senses).

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ ٣.
عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ

3. And there are some people who dispute about Allah without any knowledge and understanding and follow every disobedient Satan,

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ ٤.
وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ

4. (Satan) for whom it is written that whoever takes him for a friend, he will lead him astray and show him the road to the torment of Hell.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ ٥.
الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُم مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن

نُطِفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُصْغَةٍ مُخَلَقَةٍ
وَعَبْرٍ مُخَلَقَةٍ لِنَبِّينَ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرَ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ
مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ
طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لَتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَوَفَّى
وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لَكُمْ
يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ
هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ
وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ بِهِجٍ

5. O people! If you are in doubt about being raised up (after death) then (contemplate your creation and evolution). We initiated your creation (i.e. chemical genesis) from (the extract of) clay, then (your biological genesis) from a sperm drop (zygote), then from a hanging mass (clinging to the uterus like a leech — embryo) and then from a lump of flesh looking chewed, having manifest contours of elementary formation of some parts of the body and others yet to form (fetus), so that We might show you (Our Power and the trueness of Our Revelations). So We cause whom We please to stay in the wombs till an appointed time. Then We bring you forth as an infant, then (nourish you) so that you may reach your youth. And of you are (also) some who die (early) and some are brought to quite a worthless age so that (he may see this state too that) having learnt so much knowledge, now he knows (just) nothing (once more). And you see the earth completely dry (i.e. dead) and when We shower water on it, a stir of freshness and fertility runs through it. And it swells enriched and puts forth in pairs every kind of blooming and beautiful vegetation.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُخَيِّ
الْمَوْتَى وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

6. (All) this (keeps happening) because Allah alone is the True (Creator and All-Sustaining) and doubtlessly He alone gives life to the dead and certainly He alone is All-Powerful to do everything.

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

23. Sura al-Mu'minūn

(the Believers)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 23	by Reveal : 74	Ruku` : 6	Ayats : 118	Part No. : 18
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ.

1. Certainly the believers have attained their goal,

2. الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ.

2. Those who become most humble and submissive in their Prayer,

3. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ.

3. And who (always) keep away from absurd talk,

4. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ.

4. And who (always) pay Zakat (the Alms-due [and keep purifying their wealth and souls]),

5. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأُفْئِدَتِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ.

5. And who guard their private parts (all the time),

6. إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ.
فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ.

6. Except from their wives or those slave-girls who are the possessions of their hands. (If they go to them according to the Islamic injunctions), there is surely no blame on them.

7. فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْعَادُونَ.

7. But whoever desires someone beyond these (lawful women), it is these people who are transgressors (and disobedient).

8. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ⁷⁴ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ.

24. Sura an-Nūr

(the Light)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 24	by Reveal : 102	Ruku` : 9	Ayats : 64	Part No. : 18
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا ١.
آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

1. This is a (great) Sura which We have revealed and We have made its (Commandments) obligatory. And We have sent down in it clear Revelations so that you may take direction and guidance.

الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا ٢.
مِئَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ
اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَلَيْشُهِدَ عَذَابُهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

2. Whip a hundred lashes each, the (unmarried) adulteress and the adulterer (on validation of adultery in accordance with conditions of statutory [hadd] punishment. If married, then both are to be stoned to death). And you should not feel even the slightest pity for both of them (in executing the command of Din [Religion]) if you have faith in Allah and the Last Day. And a (sizeable) party of Muslims should be present on (the occasion of) award of punishment to both of them.

الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً ٣.
وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ
وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3. An adulterer does not (like to) marry (a chaste and virtuous woman) but only an adulteress or a polytheist, and no (pious man likes to) marry an adulteress (too) but only an adulterer or a polytheist. And this act (adultery) has been forbidden to the Muslims.

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا ٤.
بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا
تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَاسِقُونَ

25. Sura al-Furqān

(the Criterion)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 25	by Reveal : 42	Ruku` : 6	Ayats : 77	Part No. : 18, 19
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ ۚ
لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا

1. Blessed is He (Allah) Who sent down to His (most beloved and most intimate) servant the Criterion (the Qur'an) that (draws the difference between right and wrong and) gives judgment in order that he may be a Warner to all the worlds;

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ
وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا

2. He (Allah) to Whom belongs the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and Who has not taken (to Himself) any children, nor has He any partner in His Kingdom and He alone has created everything, and then destined (i.e. formatted) it exactly according to a definite estimation (its features, functions, time frame and everything for all the stages of its growth and survival).

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا
وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا
وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا
نُشُورًا

3. And these (polytheists) have taken besides Him other gods which cannot create anything and are themselves created and possess no power either to harm or to benefit themselves and control neither death nor life, nor (have they any authority) to raise up (after death) and assemble.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ
افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخِرُونَ فَقَدْ
جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا

4. And the disbelievers say: 'This (Qur'an) ⁷⁸ is but a lie which this (claimant of

26. Sura ash-Shu'arā'

(the Poets)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 26	by Reveal : 47	Ruku` : 11	Ayats : 227	Part No. : 19
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. طسم

1. Ta, Sin, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

2. These are the Verses of the Book that makes clear (the Truth).

3. لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

3. (O Esteemed Beloved!) You will perhaps risk your (dearest) life (grieving) that they do not accept faith.

4. إِنْ نَشَأْ نُنْزِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً ۖ فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ

4. If We intend, We should send down upon them (such) a Sign from heaven as their necks would not but bow down before it.

5. وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُخَدِّثٍ ۖ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ

5. And there does not come to them any fresh direction and guidance from the Most Kind (Lord) but they turn away from it.

6. فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

6. Thus they have indeed denied (the Truth), so the news of what they used to make fun of will reach them soon.

7. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْتَبْنَا فِيهَا مِن ۖ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ

27. Sura an-Naml

(the Ants)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 27	by Reveal : 48	Ruku` : 7	Ayats : 93	Part No. : 19, 20
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

طَسَ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ 1.

1. Ta, Sin. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.) These are the Verses of the (Holy) Qur'an and an enlightening Book —

هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ 2.

2. A guidance and good news for (those) believers,

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ ۝ 3.
وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝

3. Who establish Prayer and pay Zakat (the Alms-due) and it is they who believe in the Hereafter (as well).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ ۝ 4.
أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۝

4. Surely those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made their (evil) deeds appear fascinating (to them). So they wander distracted (in error).

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي ۝ 5.
الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخِسُونَ ۝

5. It is they for whom there is an evil punishment, and it is they who are (the greatest) losers in the Hereafter.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَلَقَّى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ ۝ 6.
عَلِيمٍ ۝

6. And surely you are being taught (this) Qur'an from All-Wise, All-Knowing (Lord).

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا ۝ 7.

28. Sura al-Qasas

(the Narratives)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 28	by Reveal : 49	Ruku` : 9	Ayats : 88	Part No. : 20
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. طسم

1. Ta, Sin, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

2. These are the Verses of the enlightening Book.

3. تَتْلُوا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَى وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

3. (O Esteemed Beloved!) We recite to you from the true account of Musa (Moses) and Pharaoh for those who have believed.

4. إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيْعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

4. Certainly Pharaoh had become an arrogant rebel (i.e. a tyrannical despot) in the land and he had divided the citizens of his (state) into (various) sects (and groups). He had oppressed and weakened one of these groups (the population comprising the Children of Israel). He used to kill their sons (to crush their future strength) and let their women live (to increase their number without men and spread immorality and indecency among them). Surely he was one of those who rouse disruption.

5. وَتُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ

5. And We wanted to do favour to the people who had been weakened in the land (through oppression, exploitation and deprivation of rights and freedom) and make

29. Sura al-'Ankabūt

(the Spider)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 29	by Reveal : 85	Ruku` : 7	Ayats : 69	Part No. : 20, 21
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الم◌

1. Alif, Lam, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. أَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا ۖ وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ

2. Do people think that they will be released (just) on saying: 'We have believed,' and they will not be tried?

3. وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ

3. And surely We tried (also) those who were before them. Certainly Allah shall make them prominent (through trial) who are truthful (in claiming belief), and shall make known the liars (as well).

4. أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

4. Do the evildoers think that they will slip away from Our (grip)? How evil is what they decide (in their minds)!

5. مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

5. Whoever hopes for meeting with Allah, then Allah's appointed time is bound to come. And He alone is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

6. وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ

30. Sura ar-Rūm

(the Roman Empire)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 30	by Reveal : 84	Ruku` : 6	Ayats : 60	Part No. : 21
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الم

1. Alif, Lam, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ

2. The Romans have been overpowered (by Persia),

3. فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ غَلِبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ

3. In the land nearby. And after their defeat they will soon gain victory,

4. فِي بضعِ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ بَعْدُ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

4. In a few years (i.e. in less than a decade). The Command is but Allah's both before (in the Persian dominance) and afterwards too (in the Roman dominance). And the believers will rejoice on that day,

5. يَنْصُرِ اللَّهُ يَنْصُرُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الرحيمُ

5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills and He is Almighty, Ever-Merciful.

وَعْدَ اللَّهِ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

6. (This) is the Promise of Allah. Allah does not go against His promise but most people do not know.

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ

7. They know only the visible worldly life and they are neglectful and unaware of (the real life of) the Hereafter.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ
وَإِجْلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَاءِ
رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ

8. Have they not meditated within themselves that Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between the two except with (a system of) Truth and for (a span of) fixed term? And surely most of the people do not believe in the meeting with their Lord.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ
مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ

فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

9. Have they not travelled in the earth and seen what was the end of those before them? They were more powerful than them. And they cultivated the earth and inhabited it far more than these people have done. Then their Messengers came to them with clear Signs. So Allah would not wrong them but they wronged their souls themselves.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا السُّوْءَى ۖ
أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

10. Then much evil came to be the end of those who did evil because they used to belie the Revelations of Allah and used to ridicule them.

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُونَ

11. Allah generates creation the first time, then (He is the One Who) will create it the second time, then to Him you will be returned.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۖ

12. And the Day when the Last Hour is established, the evildoers will lose hope.

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءُ ۖ
وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ۖ

13. And none of their (self-made) partners will intercede for them, and (ultimately) they will deny their very same partners.

14. وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُنْفِرُونَ ۝

14. And the Day when the Last Hour will be established, people will separate from one another (in personal agony).

15. فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۝
فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ۝

15. So those who believe and always do pious deeds will be pleased and delighted in the Gardens of Paradise.

16. وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ ۝
الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ۝

16. And those who disbelieve and belie Our Revelations and the Meeting of the Last Day, it is they who will be brought forth to the torment.

17. فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ ۝
تُصْبِحُونَ ۝

17. So glorify Allah when you enter the evening (Maghrib and 'Isha' times) and when you enter the morning (Fajr time).

18. وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۝
وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ۝

18. And all praise in the heavens and the earth be to Him alone and (glorify Him) in the afternoon ('Asr time) and at noon (Zuhr time) as well.

19. يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ ۝
مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۝

وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ

19. He is the One Who brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living and enlivens and freshens the earth after its death and you (too) will be brought forth (from the graves) the same way.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ

20. And of His Signs is that He created you from dust, then now you are human beings spread around (all over the globe).

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

21. And (also) of His Signs is that He created for you mates of your own kind so that you acquire peace from them, and He created between you love and mercy. Verily in this (system of creation) there are Signs for those who meditate.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافُ أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَانِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

22. And of His Signs (too) is the creation of the heavens and the earth and (also) the diversity of your tongues and colours. Verily in that are Signs for the men of knowledge (and research).

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ

23. And (also) of His Signs is your sleep by night and by day and your looking for His Bounty (sustenance). Verily there are Signs in it for the (active) listeners.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُخْطِئُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

24. And among His Signs (as well) is that He shows you lightning to make you fear and hope and pours (rain) water from the sky. Then with that He brings the earth back to life and liveliness after it dies. Verily there are Signs in it for those who put their mind to work.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ

25. And (also) of His Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand firm by His (system of) Command. Then when He will give you one call to come (forth) from the earth, at once you will come (forth).

وَلَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَّهُ قَانِتُونَ

26. And whatever is in the heavens and the earth (all) belongs to Him alone. All are obedient and submissive to Him alone .

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

27. And He is the One Who originates creation, then will regenerate it and this (recreation) is very easy for Him. His is the highest Glory in the heavens and the earth and He is Almighty, Most Wise.

28. صَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ
مِنْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَا
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ
كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

28. (To bring home the point of the Oneness of God) He has illustrated an example for you from your personal lives: Are those (slaves/slave girls), whom you possess, your partners in the wealth which We have given you, that you (all) become equal sharers (owners? Moreover, do) you fear them as you fear one another? (No,) We explain the Signs expressly in the same way for those who possess wisdom (that there is no partner of Allah also in His Creation).

29. بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ
مَنْ نَاصِرِينَ

29. But those who have done injustice follow the desires of their (ill-commanding) selves without any knowledge (and guidance). So who can guide him whom Allah has held astray? And there are no helpers for them.

30. فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَةَ اللَّهِ
الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ
اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ

30. So set your face with absolute concentration (and single-minded devotion) to the obedience of Allah. The nature (made) by Allah is (Islam) on which He has created mankind; (Adopt it. The instinct) created by Allah will never be changed. This Din (Religion) is straight but most people do not know (these realities).

31. مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

31. Have your mind set in turning towards Him alone in repentance and remorse and fear Him and establish Prayer and be not of the polytheists.

32. مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا. كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ

32. (Be not also) of those (Jews and Christians) who disintegrated their religion and became sects and subjects—every sect rejoices over what is with them.

33. وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ

33. And when suffering afflicts people they call upon their Lord turning towards Him, but when He delights them with the taste of Mercy from Him then some of them straight away start setting up partners with their Lord,

34. لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

34. To show ingratitude for the Bounty which We have given them. So enjoy benefits (of a few days' life), then soon you will know (your end).

35. أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا

كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ

35. Have We sent down to them any (such) authority that speaks as a witness in favour of these idols they associate as partners with Allah?

وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ

36. And when We delight people with the taste of Mercy they cheer up with that, and when some suffering touches them due to the sins they have already perpetrated they lose hope at once.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

37. Have they not seen that Allah releases sustenance in abundance for whom He wills and restrains it (for whom He likes)? Surely there are Signs in it for those who believe.

فَاتِّذِنَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

38. So keep giving to the close relative his due and to the needy and the wayfarers (their due). That is best for those who seek the pleasure of Allah and it is they who will achieve the goal.

وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن رَّبًّا لِّتَرْبُوهَا فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن

زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُضْعِفُونَ

39. And the money that you lend at usury so that (your wealth) may increase through mingling with other people's money will not increase with Allah, but the money that you give as Zakat ([the obligatory Alms-due] and charity donations), seeking (solely) Allah's pleasure—so it is they who multiply (their money with Allah) manifold.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ
يَفْعَلُ مِنْ دَلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

40. Allah is the One Who created you, then granted you sustenance, then causes you to die and then will bring you back to life. Is there any of your (self-made) partners who may do any of these (works)? Holy is He (Allah) the Glorious, the Transcendent, far above these things which they associate as partners (with Him).

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي
عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

41. Corruption and disorder has spread over land and sea on account of (the sins) which people have earned with their hands so that Allah may make them taste the outcome of some of their (evil) deeds that they have committed in order that they may desist.

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
مُشْرِكِينَ

42. Say: 'Travel in the land then see how (alarming) was the end of the people before you. Most of them were polytheists.'

43. فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصَّدَّعُونَ

43. So set your (radiant) face to the straight Din (Religion) before that Day comes from Allah which will not avert (at all). On that Day people will separate from one another.

44. مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نُفْسِهِمْ يَمْهَدُونَ

44. Whoever disbelieves will himself face the (evil consequences) of disbelief, while those who act piously are setting aright for themselves the places of rest (in Paradise),

45. لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ

45. So that Allah rewards out of His Bounty those who believe and do good deeds. Surely He does not take the disbelievers for friends.

46. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

46. And (also) of His Signs it is that He sends winds that bring glad tidings (of rain), so that He may bless you with His Mercy (in the shape of the results of rain) and that

the ships may (also) sail with His Command (by means of these winds). And (all this) is because you may seek His bounty (in the form of agriculture and business) and you may (thus) become thankful.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٥

47. And in fact We sent before you Prophets to their respective peoples and they came to them with clear Signs. Then We took revenge on the wicked (who belied and disbelieved), and to help the believers was (and is) a binding obligation upon Our Grace.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا ۖ فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ٥

48. Allah is the One Who sends the winds and they raise the clouds. Then He spreads this (cloud) in the atmosphere in the sky as He likes. Then He breaks it up into (various) pieces (layer upon layer). Then you see the rain pouring down from its midst. Then, when He sends it to those of His servants whom He pleases, they become instantly cheerful,

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمُبْلِسِينَ ٥

49. Although they were in despair before the rainfall upon them.

فَإِنظُرْ إِلَىٰ آثَارِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي. 50.
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

50. So see the effects of Allah's Mercy how He gives life to the earth after its death. Surely He will bring the dead (also) back to life (in the same way) and He is All-Powerful over everything.

وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوا. 51.
مِنَ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ

51. And if We send a dry wind and they see (their) crops turning yellow, then after this they will start denying (all the earlier favours).

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ. 52.
الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلُوا مَدْبِرِينَ

52. (O Beloved!) Surely you neither make the dead (i.e. the disbelievers deprived of the vitality of faith) hear your call nor the deaf (i.e. deprived of hearing the call of Truth) while they are getting away (from you) turning their backs.

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمَىٰ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ. 53.
تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

53. Nor can you turn (these) blind (wanting in insight) from misguidance to the path of guidance. You recite (with the essential understanding and competence of acceptability) only to those people who believe in Our Revelations. So it is they who are Muslims. (You recite to none except them.)

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ. 54.
مِن بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِن بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ

صَعَفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ
الْقَدِيرُ

54. Allah is the One Who created you from a weak thing (i.e. a sperm drop). Then after weakness He generated strength (of youth). Then after strength He produced debility and senility. He creates what He wills; and He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ
مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ

55. And the Day when the Last Hour is established, the evildoers will swear they did not stay (in the world) for more than an hour. They used to turn back (from Truth) in the same manner (in the world as well).

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ
لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا
يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

56. And those blessed with knowledge and faith will say (to them): 'Indeed, according to the Book of Allah, you have stayed till the Day of Resurrection (instead of one hour). So this is the Day of Resurrection but you did not know it.'

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

57. So on that Day the excuse of the wrongdoers will not be of any benefit to them, nor will they be asked to please (Allah).

وَلَقَدْ صَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ
كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنَّا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ

58. And in truth We have elucidated every type of example in this Qur'an for the people (to make them understand). And if you bring to them some (visible) Sign even then these disbelieving people will certainly say: 'You are doing only falsehood and fraud.'

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ 59

59. That is how Allah seals the hearts of the people who do not know (the Truth).

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفُّكَ ۝ 60
الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ۝

60. So be steadfast. Verily the Promise of Allah is true. Let not those who lack certitude of faith enfeeble you (on account of the grief over their straying and discomfort for their guidance. O life of the universe, let not their disbelief become a grief consuming your soul).

31. Sura Luqmān

()

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 31	by Reveal : 57	Ruku` : 4	Ayats : 34	Part No. : 21
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الم◌

1. Alif, Lam, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ◌

2. These are verses of the Book of Wisdom,

3. هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ◌

3. Guidance and mercy for the pious,

4. الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ◌

4. Who establish Prayer and pay Zakat (the Alms-due) and those who believe in the Hereafter.

5. أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ◌

5. It is they who are following guidance from their Lord and it is they who will prosper.

6. وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ۚ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ◌

6. And of people there are those who buy absurd narrations to make the people lacking in knowledge lose the path of Allah and to mock this (path). It is they for whom there is painful torment.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَن فِي أُذُنِهِ وَقْرًا فَبَسَّرَهُ ۖ بَعْدَآبِ أَلِيمٍ ۝

7. And when Our Revelations are recited to such a one, he turns his face away showing arrogance as though he had not heard it at all, as if there were weight (of deafness) in his ears. So give him the news of an agonizing torment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ ۖ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ ۝

8. Undoubtedly those who believe and keep doing good deeds, for them are Gardens of Bliss.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

9. (They) will live in them forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is Almighty, Most Wise.

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ۚ وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۚ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝

10. He created the heavens without pillars (as) you see them and He placed firm mountains in the earth so that it might not quake carrying you (during rotation) and He spread in it all kinds of animals. And We sent down water from the heaven and We caused to grow in it all kinds of fine and useful vegetation.

هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ ۚ ۝

۝ مِنْ دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

11. This is Allah's Creation. So, (O polytheists,) show Me what others, apart from Allah, have created. In truth, the wrongdoers are in open error.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۚ
وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

12. And surely We blessed Luqman with wisdom and sound judgment (and said to him:) 'Be grateful to Allah. And whoever gives thanks, thanks for his own good and whoever attempts ingratitude then surely Allah is Self-Sufficient, (Himself) Worthy of all praise.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ
لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ

13. And (recall) when Luqman said to his son, and he was advising him: 'O my son, do not set up partners with Allah. Verily associating partners with Allah is a very grave injustice.'

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ ۖ
وَهُنَّ عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصَالُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ
اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ

14. And We enjoined upon man emphatically (to do good) in relation to his parents — whose mother bore him (in her reproductive system) in pain after pain, and whose weaning also takes two years (and commanded him:) 'Give thanks to Me and to your parents. (You) have to return to Me alone.'

وَإِنْ جَاهِدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا

لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبَيْهِمَا
فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ
إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ

15. And if both of them struggle with you to make you associate with Me as partner something whose (reality) you simply do not know, then do not obey them. And cooperate with them in worldly affairs in a decent manner. But (in the matter of faith and the Last Hour and the related affairs) follow someone who adopts the path of turning to Me in repentance and submitting to My injunctions. Then you are to return to Me alone. So I will inform you about the works that you used to do.'

يَا بُنَيَّ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ

16. (Luqman said:) 'O my son, if there is a thing equal to the grain of a mustard seed (hidden) inside a rock or in the heavens or in the earth, (even then) Allah will bring it forth (for reckoning on the Day of Judgment). Surely Allah is the Subtle Knower of the minutest matters, All-Aware and Most Vigilant (as well).

يَا بُنَيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَأَنْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكَ
إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ

17. O my son! Establish Prayer and enjoin good and forbid evil, and patiently endure every suffering that touches you. Verily, these are matters of great courage and high resolve.

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۝

18. And do not turn your face away from the people (in arrogance) nor walk haughtily on earth. Surely Allah does not love anyone arrogant walking gloatingly in self-conceit.

وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضُضْ مِنَ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ۝

19. And adopt moderation while walking and keep your voice low. Surely the worst voice is the bray of a donkey.'

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ۝

20. (O people!) Have you not seen that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and He has completed upon you His blessings outwardly as well as inwardly? And among people there are (also) those who dispute about Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without (any evidence from) the enlightening Book.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝

21. And when it is said to them: 'Follow this Book which Allah has revealed,' they say: 'Nay, we shall follow (that) way which we found our fathers following,' even though Satan should be inviting them to the torment of Hell.

22. وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ

22. And whoever bows his face in obedience to Allah and is also a man of spiritual excellence (in action and state of mind), has firmly grasped a strong handhold. And the end of all deeds returns to Allah alone.

23. وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

23. And whoever disbelieves, (O Esteemed Beloved,) let not his disbelief grieve you. They (too) are to return to Us. We shall inform them of the deeds which they used to do. Surely Allah knows best the (hidden) contents of the breasts.

24. نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

24. We shall provide them a little benefit (in the world) then, making them helpless, We shall drive them towards the severe torment.

25. وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

25. And if you ask them: 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' they shall answer:

'Allah.' Say: 'All praise belongs to Allah alone.' But most of them do not know.

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ 26.

26. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth (all) belongs to Allah alone. Surely Allah is Self-Sufficient, Worthy of all praise (by Himself).

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ
وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا
تَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 27.

27. If (all) the trees on earth were pens and the ocean reinforced by seven more oceans was ink, even then the Words of Allah would never be exhausted. Surely Allah is Almighty, Most Wise.

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا يَبْعَثُكُمْ إِلَّا كَتَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ 28.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ

28. Creating you all and raising you all (after death) is (for Allah's Power) like (creating and raising) a single person. Surely Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ
وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ 29.

29. Have you not seen that Allah makes the night pass into the day and makes the day pass into the night; And (He is the One Who) has made the sun and the moon subservient, each rotating for an appointed term and that Allah is Aware of (all) the deeds that you do?

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ 30.
مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ
الْكَبِيرُ

30. That is because Allah alone is the Truth and those whom these people worship besides Allah are false and that Allah is Most High, the Supreme.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ 31.
بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ
لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

31. Have you not seen that vessels sail on the sea by Allah's Bounty so that He shows you some of His Signs? Surely there are Signs in it for every greatly steadfast and grateful person.

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ 32.
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ
فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ
خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ

32. And when the sea wave engulfs them like (clouds or towering mountains or) canopies they (the disbelievers and polytheists) start calling upon Allah, dedicating their most sincere devotion to Him alone. But when rescuing them He brings them back to land, then only a few of them remain on the moderate path (i.e. the path of guidance). And none but every deceptive and ungrateful person denies Our Signs.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ 33.
وَاخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارٌ
عَنْ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا

تَغْرَبَكُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغْرَبَكُمْ بِاللَّهِ
الْعُرُورُ

33. O people! Fear your Lord and fear that Day when no father will be able to expiate for his son, nor will a son be able to atone for his father. Surely true is the Promise of Allah. So let not the worldly life deceive you nor let the Arch-Deceiver (Satan) deceive you concerning Allah.

34. إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ
الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي
نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ
بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

34. Surely Allah is the One with Whom is the knowledge of the Last Hour. And He is the One Who sends down rain and knows whatever is in the wombs. And no one knows what (deed) he will earn the next day nor does any one know in what land he will die. Surely Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware (i.e. Self-Knowing and fully Aware of everything besides Him. He Himself Knows everything and also informs him whom He likes).

32. Sura as-Sajdah

(Prostration)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 32	by Reveal : 75	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 30	Part No. : 21
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

الم 1.

1. Alif, Lam, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

2. There is not even an iota of doubt in it that sending down of this Book is from the Lord of all the worlds.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ

3. Do the disbelievers and the polytheists say this: 'He (the Holy Prophet) has fabricated it?' Nay, it is the Truth from your Lord so that you may warn those to whom no Warner has come before you that they may receive guidance.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا
شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ

4. Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days (i.e. six phases). He then settled Himself on the Throne (the Command and Control System of universe, befitting His Glory). You have no helper or intercessor apart from Him. So do you not accept direction and guidance?

يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ
يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ
مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ

5. He plans and executes the Command and Control System from the heavens to the earth. Then His Command ascends (and will ascend to completion) towards Him in one Day which measures one thousand years according to (the number) that you count.

ذَٰلِكَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ ۝
الرَّحِيمُ ۝

6. He is the One Who knows the unseen and the visible, Almighty and Ever-Merciful.

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ ۝
الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ۝

7. He is the One Who endowed everything He created with perfection and virtue. And He initiated the genesis of man from clay (i.e. inorganic matter);

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلالَةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ ۝
مُهِينٍ ۝

8. Then He linked up lineage of his kind from the extract of a lowly fluid (a sperm drop);

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ ۝
لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا ۝
تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

9. Then He perfected (organs and limbs in) him and breathed into him of His spirit (i.e. life) and made for you (also in the mother's womb) ears and (then) eyes and (then) hearts and brains. You give thanks but little.

وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي ۝
خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ ۝

10. And the disbelievers say: 'When we are lost in the earth, shall we then be created anew?' In fact they deny the meeting with their Lord.

قُلْ يَتَوَفَّاكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ ۝
بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝

11. Say: 'The angel of death that is appointed over you will terminate your life. Then you will be sent back to your Lord.'

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُو
رُؤُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا
فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ۝

12. And (you will wonder at them) if you see the sinners hanging down their heads before the Presence of their Lord (and saying:) 'O our Lord, we have seen and heard, so send us back (to the world now) so that we do pious deeds. Surely we believe with certitude.'

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَاهَا وَلَكِنْ
حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ
وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

13. And had We intended We would have given guidance to every soul (Ourselves), but this Command from Me has been confirmed: I will certainly fill Hell with all the (disbelieving) jinn and mankind.

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا
نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

14. So (now) savour the taste that you had forgotten your meeting of this Day. Surely

We have forgotten you. And enjoy the flavour of everlasting torment, a reward of your deeds which you continued to do.

15. اِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا ۖ
خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

15. So only those who believe in Our Revelations, when directed and guided by means of these (Verses), fall down prostrating themselves and glorify their Lord with praise. And they do not attempt arrogance.

16. تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ ۖ
رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ

16. Their sides stay away from their beds and they call out to their Lord in a (mingled state) of fear and hope and spend (in Our Way) out of the sustenance We have provided them.

17. فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ ۖ
أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

17. So no one knows what coolness of eyes is kept hidden for them. This will be a reward for those (pious deeds) which they used to do.

18. أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا ۖ
يَسْتَوُونَ

18. How can a person who is a believer be like him who is disobedient? (Nay,) they (both) cannot be equal.

19. أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ

19. So those who believe and keep doing good deeds, for them are Gardens of eternal repose as an entertainment and honour (from their Lord) in reward for those (works) which they used to do.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا
أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ
لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تُكَذِّبُونَ

20. But as for those who disobeyed, their abode is Hell. Every time they will intend to get out of it and escape, they will be turned back into it and it will be said to them: 'Keep enjoying the taste of this Fire of Hell which you used to belie.'

وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ
الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

21. And surely before the major torment (of the Hereafter), We shall make them savour the (taste of) nearby torment (in this world) so that they abstain (from disbelief).

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ
أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ

22. And who is a greater wrongdoer than someone who is admonished by means of Revelations of His Lord, and then he turns away from them? Surely We take revenge on the evildoers.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي

مِزْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَآئِيلَ

23. And verily We gave Musa (Moses) the Book (Torah). So do not have any doubt with regard to his meeting. (That meeting is about to take place during the Night of the Ascension.) And We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ

24. And We made from among them authorities and leaders who kept disseminating guidance by Our Command when they persevered with patience. And they believed in Our Revelations with certitude.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

25. Surely your Lord alone will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning matters in which they used to disagree.

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاكِينِهِمْ إِنَّا فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ

26. And have they not taken any guidance (from this proclamation) that how many generations We have destroyed before them in whose dwellings these people (now) move about? Surely there are Signs in it. So do they not hear?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ

27. And have they not seen that We stream water towards the dry land, then with that We produce crops of which their cattle as well as they themselves eat? Do they not observe?

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝

28. And they say: 'When will this (Day of) Judgment take place if you are truthful?'

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۝
إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ۝

29. Say: 'On the Day of Judgment the belief of disbelievers will bring them no benefit, nor will they be given any respite.'

فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ۝

30. So turn your face away from them and wait and they (too) are waiting.

33. Sura al-Ahzāb

(the Confederates)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 33	by Reveal : 90	Ruku` : 9	Ayats : 73	Part No. : 21, 22
------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝
وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝

1. O Prophet! Remain firm in fearing Allah (with perseverance as before) and do not agree at all to what the disbelievers and the hypocrites say (: conclude with us religious agreement). Surely Allah is All-Knowing, Most Wise.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ ۝
كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝

2. And continue following this (Command) which is revealed to you from your Lord. Surely Allah is Well Aware of the works that you do.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

3. And maintain your trust in Allah and Sufficient is Allah as a Guardian.

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي ۝
جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمْ اللَّائِي تُظَاهِرُونَ ۝
مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۝
ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ ۝
وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ۝

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts inside his breast chamber; nor has He made your wives your mothers whom you call mothers by way of Zihar (a form of divorce). Nor He has made your adopted sons your (real) sons. These are merely the utterances of your mouth. And Allah says the Truth and He alone shows the (straight) path.

ادْعُوهُمْ لِآبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ ۝
لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ ۝
وَمَوَالِيكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا ۝

34. Sura Saba'

(Sheba)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 34	by Reveal : 58	Ruku` : 6	Ayats : 54	Part No. : 22
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ ۖ
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ

1. All praise be to Allah alone to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and to Him belongs praise in the Hereafter (as well). And He is All-Wise, Well Aware.

2. يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا ۖ
وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۖ وَهُوَ
الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ

2. He knows (all) the things that go into the earth and that come out from it and those that descend from heaven and that ascend to it. And He is Ever-Merciful, Most Forgiving.

3. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ
بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ
عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي
كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

3. And the disbelievers say: 'The Last Hour will not come upon us.' Say: 'Why not? By my Lord Who is the Knower of the Unseen that is bound to come upon you. Nothing can be out of His sight, not even a dust particle in the heavens or in the earth. Nor is there anything smaller or bigger than an atom but is (recorded) in the light-giving Book (i.e. al-Lawh al-Mahfuz),

لَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

4. In order that Allah may recompense in full those who believe and continue doing good deeds. It is they for whom there is forgiveness and honourable sustenance (for the Last Day).

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ

5. And those who strived in (opposition to) Our Revelations presuming to frustrate (Us), it is they for whom there is punishment of a highly agonizing torment.

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ

6. And those who have been given knowledge know that (the Book) which has been revealed to you from your Lord is alone the Truth. And that (Book) guides to the path of Most Exalted in Might, All-Praiseworthy (Lord).

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى

رَجُلٍ يُبَيِّنُكُمْ إِذَا مُرِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ
لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ

7. And the disbelievers say (with the intention to wonder and mock): 'Shall we tell you of a person who informs you that when you have decomposed completely into dust particles (after death), you will certainly be composed into a new creation?

أَفَتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ
الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ
وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ

8. (Either) he has invented a lie against Allah or he is insane.' (Nothing of the sort!)
The truth is that those who do not believe in the Hereafter are undergoing a torment and are in farthest error.

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا
خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِن نَّشَاءَ
نَحْشِفْهُمْ أَوْ أَنْزِلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ
كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ
عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ

9. So have they not seen those (Signs) in the heaven and the earth (which have beset them) from their front and from their rear? If We so intend We would sink them into the earth or let a part of the sky fall upon them. Verily there is in it a Sign for every servant of Allah who turns to Him.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يَا حَبَالُ
أَوْبَىٰ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ وَأَلَنَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيدَ

10. And indeed We bestowed on Dawud (David) a tremendous favour from Our

Presence (and ordained:) 'O mountains, join him in chanting melodious tunes (of Our glory and praise).' And (We gave the same command) to the birds as well (making them subservient). And We made iron soft for him.

أَنْ اَعْمَلْ سَابِغَاتٍ وَقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ ۝
وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا اِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

11. (And commanded:) 'Make wide and full-length coats of mail and care for the measure while joining (their) links (rings). And, (O Family of Dawud [David]), continue doing pious deeds. I am watching minutely the works that you do.'

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَوَاحُهَا ۝
شَهْرٌ وَأَسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ ۝
مَنْ يَعْمَلْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَنْ يَزِغْ ۝
مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝

12. And to Sulaiman ([Solomon] We made subservient) the wind whose morning course was a month's journey and the evening course (too) was a month's journey. And We caused a spring of molten copper to flow for him and (made subservient to him) some jinn who worked in front of him by the Command of his Lord. (And We had warned that) whoever of them turned away from Our Command We would make him taste the Blazing Fire of Hell.

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَحَارِبَ ۝
وَتَمَاثِيلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَاسِيَاتٍ ۝
اعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُودَ شُكْرًا وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ ۝
الشَّاكِرُونَ ۝

13. They (the jinn) used to make for him whatever he desired of lofty and strong fortresses and statues and basins large as reservoirs looking like huge cauldrons fixed in their places. O Family of Dawud (David)! Keep giving thanks (to Allah). And very few of My servants have been grateful!

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ 14.
مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنسَاتِهِ فَلَمَّا
خَرَّتْ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ أَن لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ
الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ

14. And when We decreed Sulaiman's (Solomon's) death, nothing made them (the jinn) aware of his death except a termite of the earth which kept eating his staff. Then when his body came to the ground it became known to the jinn that if they had known the Unseen, they would not have been in that humiliating torment.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكِנِهِمْ آيَةٌ 15.
جَنَّتَانِ عَن يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ كُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ
وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَلَدَهُ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ

15. In fact for (the people of) Saba (Sheba) a sign did exist in their homeland itself. (They) were two gardens, one on the right hand and the other on the left. (They were commanded:) 'Eat of the provision from your Lord and keep giving Him thanks. (How) pure is (your) city and a Lord, Most Forgiving!'

فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ 16.
وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَىٰ أُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ
وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّن سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ

16. Then they turned away (from obedience). So We let loose against them a devastating flood, and We converted both their gardens into (such) gardens as bearing sour and bitter fruit and tamarisks and a few lote-trees.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُم بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ يُجَازِي 17.
إِلَّا الْكَفُورَ

17. So We paid them back for their disbelief and ingratitude. And We award (such) punishment to none except the highly ungrateful.

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لَيَالِيَ وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ

18. And We set up prominent (and) adjacent settlements between the dwellers and those towns that We had blessed (on the Yemen-Syria highway), and We had placed between them stopover motels (for rest) while travelling up and down, that you may move between them by night and by day in peace and security.

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا يَا عِذُ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

19. Then they said: 'O our Lord, place between our break-journey points longer distances.' And they wronged their souls. So We made them tales (for a lesson of warning). And We disintegrated them into pieces and scattered them. Surely there are signs in it for a greatly patient and highly thankful person.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

20. No doubt Iblis translated his idea about them into reality. So they followed him except a group comprising (the true) believers.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا

فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ

21. And Satan had no power over them but for the reason that We might distinguish those who believe in the Hereafter from those who are in doubt about it. And your Lord is Watchful over everything.

قُلْ اَدْعُوا الَّذِينَ رَعِمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شِرْكٍَ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ

22. Say: 'Call upon those you consider (gods) apart from Allah. They do not possess even the smallest particle either in the heavens or in the earth. They have no share in either of them (the heavens and the earth). Nor is anyone of them a helper to Allah.

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَن قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

23. And no intercession with His Holy Presence will be of any benefit except from someone He has granted permission, until when fright is removed from their hearts and they will say, (inquiring): 'What has your Lord said?' They will say (in reply): 'He has said the Truth,' (i.e. has granted the permission). And He alone is Most High, Most Great.

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

24. Say: 'Who provides you sustenance from the heavens and the earth?' Say (yourself): 'Allah (provides). And no doubt either we or you are guided aright or lost

in open error.'

قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ 25.
عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

25. Say: 'You will not be asked about the sin that (you presume) we have perpetrated. Nor shall we be asked about what you do.'

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ 26.
وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ

26. Say: 'Our Lord will assemble all of us (on the Day of Rising), then will judge among us with the Truth. And He is the Best Judge, All-Knowing.'

قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَهَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا 27.
بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

27. Say: 'Show me the partners you have associated with Allah. There is no (partner) at all. Truly He is the One Who is Almighty, Most Wise.'

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا 28.
وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

28. And, (O Esteemed Prophet,) We have not sent you but as a Bearer of the glad tidings and as a Warner to the entire mankind, but most people do not know.

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ 29.
صَادِقِينَ

29. And they say: 'When will this promise (of the Last Hour) come true if you are truthful?'

قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ 30.
سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ

30. Say: 'The Day of Promise is appointed for you. You will not be able to either put it back for a moment or put it forward.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا 31.
الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ تَرَى
الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ
اسْتَضَعُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا
مُؤْمِنِينَ

31. And the disbelievers say: 'We shall not believe in this Qur'an or in that (Revelation) at all which came before it.' And if you could see when the wrongdoers shall be made to stand before their Lord, (what a spectacle would that be!) Everyone of them will be putting the blame back on others. The humble will say to the conceited: 'Had you not been there we would certainly have believed.'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُوا 32.
أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَى بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ
بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ

32. The conceited will say to the humble: 'Did we hinder you from guidance after it had come to you? The truth is that you were evildoers yourselves.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُوا لِلَّذِينَ 33.
اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ
تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا

وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا
الْأَغْلَالَ فِي أَغْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ
يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

33. The humble will then say to the conceited: 'Nay, it was (your) deceptive scheming night and day (that hindered us) when you used to order us to disbelieve in Allah and assign equals to Him.' And they will hide their pang of guilt (from one another) when they will see the torment. And We will put iron collars round the necks of the disbelievers and they will be recompensed only for their doings.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ
مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ

34. And never did We send a Warner to any town but its wealthy ones would (always) say: 'We deny (the guidance) you have been sent with.'

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا وَمَا
نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

35. And they said: 'We are super respecting wealth and children and we are not going to be tormented.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ
وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

36. Say: 'Surely my Lord releases sustenance in abundance for whom He wills and restrains (for whom He likes) but most people do not know.'

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرَّبُكُمْ
عِندَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنَ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الصَّغْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ

فِي الْغُرَفَاتِ آمِنُونَ

37. And it is not your wealth or your children that can bring you nearness and intimacy in Our Presence. But whoever believes and does good works, it is they for whom the reward is twofold for their works. And they will live in peace in lofty mansions (of Paradise).

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ ۚ
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ

38. And those who strive (in opposition) to Our Revelations presuming to frustrate (Us), it is they who will be brought to the torment.

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۚ
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۖ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

39. Say: 'Surely my Lord releases sustenance in abundance for whom He wills and restrains for whom (He likes). And whatever you spend (in the way of Allah), He will increase it with more in recompense. And He is the Best Sustainer.'

وَيَوْمَ يَخِشُّهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ
لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهَؤُلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ

40. And the Day when He will gather all together, then He will say to the angels: 'Is it they who used to worship you?'

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ بَلْ
كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ

41. They will submit: 'Glory be to You; You alone are our Protector, not they! In fact they used to worship the jinn. It was in them that most of them believed.'

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُم لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ۖ 42.
ضَرًّا وَتَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ
النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

42. So Today you have no authority over profit or loss of one another. And We shall say to the wrongdoers: 'Savour the taste of the torment of Hell that you used to belie.'

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا ۖ 43.
هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانُ
يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤَكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا افْكٌ مُّفْتَرًى
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ إِنَّ
هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

43. And when Our illumining Verses are recited to them, they say: 'This (Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]) is only a man who wants to hinder you from those (idols) your fathers used to worship.' And they (also) say: 'This (Qur'an) is merely a fabricated lie.' And the disbelievers (also) say about this Truth (the Qur'an) while it has come to them: 'It is nothing but obvious magic.'

وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُم مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا ۖ 44.
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَّذِيرٍ

44. And neither did We give them (i.e. the residents of Makka) the revealed Books which they would recite, nor did We send to them any Warner before you.

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَّغُوا ۖ 45.
مِعْشَارَ مَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي فَكَيْفَ
كَانَ تَكْوِينُ

45. And the preceding communities also denied (the Truth). And they have not yet

attained to even one tenth of what We granted them (i.e. the bygone people). But they too denied My Messengers. So how (awful) did My denial (proved) to be!

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْظُمُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ 46.
مَتَنًى وَفُرَادَى ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ
مَنْ جَنَّةٍ إِنَّهُ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ۝

46. Say: 'I advise you but only one thing: stand up for Allah in twos or singly (warned and spiritually awake). Then meditate (i.e. inspect the reality and introspect; the Truth will dawn on you) that he (the Holy Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]) who has honoured you with his companionship is not even touched by any mania. He is but a Warner giving you (timely) warning before the severe torment (comes, so that you may wake up from neglectfulness and unawareness).'

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ 47.
أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
شَهِيدٌ ۝

47. Say: 'Any reward that I might have sought from you (for this favour), I have given that back to you. My reward is with Allah alone. And He keeps watch over everything.'

قُلْ إِنْ رَبِّي يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلامٌ 48.
الْغُيُوبِ ۝

48. Say: 'My Lord reveals the Truth (to the Prophets. He) is the All-Knower of all the Unseen.'

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِيُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا 49.
يُعِيدُ ۝

49. Say: 'The Truth has come and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor can it regenerate.'

قُلْ إِنْ صَلَّيْتُ فَأَيُّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي 50.
وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ فِيمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ
سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ

50. Say: 'If I were to lose the straight path, the sin (or harm) of losing the straight path would afflict only my soul, and if I am rightly guided it is so because my Lord sends His Revelation to me. Surely He is All-Hearing, Ever-Near.'

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ وَأُخِذُوا 51.
مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ

51. And if you visualize (their plight) when they will be most upset, they will not then be able to escape and will be seized from a nearby place.

وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَأَنَّى لَهُمُ التَّنَاطُشُ مِنْ 52.
مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

52. And they will say: 'We have believed in it.' But how can they now attain to (faith) from (such) a far-off place?

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَقْذِفُونَ 53.
بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

53. In fact they had disbelieved before this. And they have been throwing arrows of falsehood and doubt without seeing from a distant place.

وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ 54.
بِأَشْيَاءِهِمْ مَنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ

54. And a barrier was placed between them and their desires, as was done before with the people of their kind. Surely they were suffering from a deceiving doubt.

35. Sura Fātir

(the Originator)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 35	by Reveal : 43	Ruku` : 5	Ayats : 45	Part No. : 22
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنَى
وَتَلَاتٍ وَرُبَاعٍ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنْ
اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

1. All praise belongs to Allah alone Who is the Creator of (all the infinities of) the heavens and the earth, and Who makes the angels messengers having two or three or four wings, and adds to (and expands) the Creation as He wills. Surely Allah is All-Powerful over everything.

2. مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا
مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا يُرْسِلُ لَهُ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

2. Whatever of (the treasure of) His Mercy Allah opens to mankind there is none who can withhold it. And whatever He withholds then after this there is none who may

release it. And He alone is Almighty, Most Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ
هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنْ
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَانِ
تُؤْفَكُونَ ۝

3. O people! Remember persistently the favour that Allah has bestowed on you. Is there any Creator other than Allah who may provide you sustenance from the heaven and the earth? There is no God but He. So where are you wandering disorientated?

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ ۖ
وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝

4. And if they reject you, many Messengers have been rejected before you. And all matters will be returned to Allah alone.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا
تَغُرَّبَكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّبَكُمُ بِاللَّهِ
الْغُرُورُ ۝

5. O people! Certainly the Promise of Allah is true. So let not the worldly life deceive you at all. Nor let the Arch-Deceiver Satan deceive you (in the Name) of Allah.

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا ۖ
إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ
السَّعِيرِ ۝

6. Assuredly Satan is your enemy, so you too keep treating him as an enemy (being his adversary). He calls his party only to make them join the inmates of Hell.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ 7.
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ
كَبِيرٌ

7. There is a severe torment for those who disbelieve and there is forgiveness and a mighty reward for those who believe and keep doing pious deeds.

أَفَمِنْ زِينَةٍ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا 8.
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ
فَلَا تَذْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَاتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ

8. So what about him whose evil action has been made attractive to him but he starts considering it good (actually? Can he be like a virtuous believer?) Surely Allah holds astray whoever He wills and guides to the straight path whoever He wills. (O life of the universe!) Let not your soul waste away in grief for them. Surely Allah is Best Aware of whatever they do.

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَّاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا 9.
فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ

9. And Allah alone sends winds that raise and build up clouds. Then We drive it (the cloud) towards some dry and dead land to water it. Then with that We give life to the earth after its death. Similar will be the process of rising (of the dead alive).

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا 10.
إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ
يَرْفَعُهُ وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يُبَوَّرُ

10. Whoever desires honour then to Allah belongs all honour. The pure words ascend to Him alone and He is the One Who elevates (the grades of) a pious deed. And those who keep engaged in evil maneuvers, for them is severe punishment and their deceiving schemes will go void.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّنْ نُطْفَةٍ ۖ
ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا
تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمِّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ وَلَا
يُنْقِصُ مِنْ عُمرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

11. And Allah alone created you from clay (i.e. inorganic matter), then from a sperm drop, then He made you pairs. And no female conceives nor gives birth but with His knowledge. And no aged man's life is increased nor is his age decreased but (all this) is recorded in a Book (al-Lawh al-Mahfuz). That surely is quite easy for Allah.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ ۖ
سَّائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِن كُلِّ
تَاكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتُسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً
تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَآخِرَ لِّتَبْتَغُوا
مِّن فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

12. And two seas (or rivers) cannot be the same: this (one) is sweet, thirst-quenching and pleasant to drink and that (other) is salty and very bitter. And you eat fresh meat from each and bring forth ornaments (including pearls and corals) that you wear. And you see in them boats (and ships) that chop through (the water), so that you may seek His bounty (through marine trade routes) and that you may become grateful.

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي
اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي
لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ
وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ
قِطْمِيرٍ ۝

13. He causes the night to pass into the day and the day to pass into the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon (to a system), each rotating for an appointed term. Such is Allah your Lord. His is all the Sovereignty. And the idols that you worship apart from Him do not own (even) the thin membrane of a date stone.

إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا
مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
يَكْفُرُونَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ۝

14. (O polytheists!) If you call upon them, they (are idols;) they cannot hear your call. But if (supposing) they hear they cannot give you an answer. And on the Day of Resurrection they will downright deny your setting up partners with Allah. And none will make you aware like Allah, Well Aware.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۝
وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝

15. O mankind! You all are dependent upon Allah and Allah is the One Who is Independent, Most Praiseworthy.

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝

16. If He wills, He will destroy you and bring in a new creation.

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ۝

17. And that is not at all difficult for Allah.

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ
مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جَمْلِهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ
كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ
رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ
فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ

18. And no bearer of burden will bear another's burden (of sins). And if someone heavily loaded calls (another) to share his load, nothing of his burden will be carried by him even though he be a close relative. (O Beloved!) You warn but those who fear their Lord unseen and establish Prayer. And whoever acquires purity does so to his own benefit. And to Allah is the return.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ

19. And the blind and the seeing cannot be alike;

وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ

20. Nor (can) the darkness and the light (be alike);

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ

21. And nor the shade and the hot sun;

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَنْ
فِي الْقُبُورِ

22. And nor the living and the dead can be alike. Surely Allah makes him hear whom He wills, and it is not your responsibility to make those hear who are (buried) in the

graves (i.e. you are not responsible to make the disbelievers accept what you say).

23. إِنَّ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ

23. You are only a Warner.

24. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ

24. Surely We have sent you with the Truth and Guidance as a Bearer of good news and a Warner (for the Hereafter). And there is not a single Umma (Community) but among whom did pass (some) Warner.

25. وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ

25. And if they deny you then surely the people before you have (also) denied. Their Messengers came to them (also) with clear Signs and Scriptures and the illumining Book.

26. ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

26. Then I seized those disbelievers (with the torment). So how (awful) proved to be (their) denying Me!

27. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيَضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ

27. Have you not seen that Allah sent down water from the sky? Then We brought forth with that the fruits which have different colours. And similarly in the mountains there are white and red streaks with a variety of shades and there are deep black (streaks) as well.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالذَّوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ ۖ
الْوَانُ كَذَلِكَ ۚ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ
الْعُلَمَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ

28. And likewise there are various colours among men and beasts and animals. So only those of His servants who have knowledge (of these realities with a vision and outlook) fear Him. Surely Allah is Almighty, Most Forgiving.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً
يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ

29. Surely those who recite the Book of Allah and establish Prayer and spend secretly and openly in Our Way out of what We have given them look forward to a trade (in the Hereafter) which will never run into loss,

لِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۚ
إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

30. So that Allah may pay them their reward in full and may bless them more out of His bounty. Surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Appreciative of thanks.

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ
الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ
لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ

31. And the Book (the Qur'an) that We have revealed to you is the Truth and confirms the former Books. Surely Allah is Well Aware of His servants, All-Seeing.

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ

32. Then We made those We chose from among Our servants (i.e. the Muslim Umma [Community]) the inheritors of the Book (the Qur'an). So of them are those who wrong their own souls, and of them are also those who are moderate following the middle course, and of them are still those who excel in doing pious deeds by Allah's Command. This (excelling and becoming perfect) is but great Bounty (of Allah).

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ

33. They shall enter the Gardens of 'Adn (Eden Paradise for eternal stay). Therein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls and their dress will be made of silk.

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

34. And they will say: 'All gratitude and praise belong to Allah Who has removed from us all grief. Surely our Lord is Most Forgiving, Most Appreciative of gratitude,

الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ

35. Who has, out of His Bounty, admitted us to a timeless abode wherein will touch us

neither labour nor fatigue.'

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ 36.
عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ
عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كُفُورٍ

36. And those who disbelieved, for them is the Fire of Hell. Neither will (death) be decreed for them that they should die; nor will anything of their torment be lessened. We pay back every disobedient the same way.

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِخُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا 37.
نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوَلَمْ
نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ
النَّذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ

37. And they will howl in Hell: 'O our Lord, take us out (from here). We shall (now) do righteous works different from those (works) we used to do (before).' (Allah will say:) 'Did We not grant you long enough life during which whoever wanted to seek advice might reflect? And (moreover) a Warner too had come to you. So savour now the taste (of the torment), and there will be no helper for the wrongdoers.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَالِمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ 38.
إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

38. Surely Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. He is undoubtedly Well Aware of things (hidden) in breasts.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ 39.
فَمَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ
كُفْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا وَلَا يَزِيدُ

الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا

39. He is the One Who made you successors (of former communities) in the earth. So the one who disbelieves, is to face the suffering of disbelief. And the denial of the disbelievers increases for them nothing in the sight of their Lord except His displeasure. And the infidels' disbelief adds to them nothing but loss.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أُرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْهُ بَلْ إِن يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا

40. Say: 'Have you seen your partner-gods you worship apart from Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth. Or do they have any share in (the creation of) the heavens? Or have We given them any Book so that they stick to its evidence? (Nothing at all!) In fact the wrongdoers promise one another nothing but deception.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِّكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أُمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ خَلِيمًا غَفُورًا

41. Surely Allah is holding the heavens and the earth (through His Control System) lest they should move away (from their respective locations and orbits/routes). And if they both start deviating, then none can hold them both after Him. Surely He is Most Forbearing, Most Forgiving.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا

نُفُورًا

42. And they used to swear solemn oaths by Allah that if a Warner came to them, they would certainly be far more on the straight path than any other community. But when the Warner (the Final Messenger of Allah [blessings and peace be upon him]) came to them it only increased their aversion to the Truth.

43. اسْتِكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا

43. (They opted) to consider themselves the greatest in the earth and to maneuver evil schemes. And the evil schemes encompass only the schemer. So they are waiting (for nothing) but the pattern of (torment that seized) the bygone people. And you will not find any amendments in Allah's Sunna. Nor will you find divergence (and digression) in Allah's Sunna.

44. أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا

44. Have they not travelled in the land and seen what was the end of people who have passed before them? They were far more powerful than these people are. And Allah is not such as anything in the heavens or (anything) in the earth can make Him helpless. Indeed He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

45. وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا

تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ
إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا

45. And if Allah were to seize people (by torment) for the (evil) deeds which they have earned, He would not spare any moving creature on the surface of the earth. But He is giving them respite till an appointed time. Then when their appointed time comes, Allah is Ever-Vigilant of His servants.

36. Sura Yāsīn

()

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 36	by Reveal : 41	Ruku` : 5	Ayats : 83	Part No. : 22, 23
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	----------------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. يس٠

1. Ya-Sin. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ٠

2. By the Qur'an, full of Wisdom,

3. إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ٠

3. You are indeed one of the Messengers,

4. عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ٠

4. On the Straight Path.

5. تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ٠

5. This is revealed by Almighty, Ever-Merciful,

6. لِنُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ٠

6. That you may warn the people whose fathers were (also) not warned. So they are careless and neglectful.

7. لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ٠

7. In fact Our Command has proved true against most of them. So they will not believe.

8. إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ١٤٦٠

37. Sura as-Sāffāt

(Those ranged in ranks)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 37	by Reveal : 56	Ruku` : 5	Ayats : 182	Part No. : 23
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا۝

1. By the parties ranged in close ranks,

2. فَالزَّاجِرَاتِ زَجْرًا۝

2. And by those who drive away the clouds or by those parties who severely reprimand evils,

3. فَالتَّالِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا۝

3. Then by those parties that remember Allah (or) recite (the Holy Qur'an),

4. إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ۝

4. Surely your God is One,

5. رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا۝
وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ۝

5. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever (Creation) is between them, and the Lord of every point of sunrise.

6. إِنَّا زَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ۝

6. Surely We have decorated the world's heaven (the first heavenly sphere) with the adornment of stars and planets,

7. وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ۝

7. And made (them) secure from every rebellious Satan.

8. لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَيُقَذَّفُونَ۝
مِّنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ۝

38. Sura Sād

()

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 38	by Reveal : 38	Ruku` : 5	Ayats : 88	Part No. : 23
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

١. ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ١.

1. Sad. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.) By the Holy Qur'an, full of direction and guidance.

٢. بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ٢.

2. But the disbelievers are in (the trouble of undue and unjust) conceit and arrogance, (suffering from) opposition and enmity (against Our Esteemed Prophet).

٣. كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوا ٣. وَوَلَات حِينَ مَنَاصٍ ٣.

3. How many a community We have destroyed before them! And they started crying (on seeing the torment), when there was no time left for deliverance (and release).

٤. وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَقَالَ ٤. الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ٤.

4. And they wondered that a Warner had come to them from among themselves and the disbelievers said: 'He is a magician, a great liar.

٥. أَجَعَلَ الْآلِهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ ٥. عُجَابٌ ٥.

5. Has he turned all the gods into one God? That is indeed a very strange thing!'

٦. وَأَنْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا ٦. عَلَىٰ آلِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ٦.

6. And their chiefs (stood up terminating their meeting with the Holy Prophet at Abu Talib's house) and walked out saying (to the rest of the people): 'You also walk out and be firm-footed in (worshipping) your gods. There is for sure some motive (and purpose) behind it.

39. Sura az-Zumar

(the Troops)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 39	by Reveal : 59	Ruku` : 8	Ayats : 75	Part No. : 23, 24
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

١. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

1. The revelation of this Book is from Allah, the Lord of Honour, All-Wise.

٢. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاغْنِ اللَّهَ
مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ

2. Surely We have revealed (this) Book to you with the Truth. So worship Allah for His sake alone in sincere obedience.

٣. أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا
مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا تَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا
إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا
هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ
كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ

3. (Say to the people:) 'Listen, sincere obedience and worship is only Allah's due. And those (disbelievers) who have taken (idols as) helpers other than Allah (say in false justification of their idol-worship:) 'We worship them only that they may bring us near to Allah.' Surely Allah will judge between them concerning the matter in which they differ. Certainly Allah does not give him guidance who is a liar, very ungrateful.

٤. لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَاصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ
الْقَهَّارُ

4. Had Allah willed to beget children (for Himself), He would have chosen whom He liked out of His Creation. Glory be to Him, He is Allah, the One, the All-Dominant.

٥. خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ
الَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ

40. Sura Ghāfir

(The Forgiving)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 40	by Reveal : 60	Ruku` : 9	Ayats : 85	Part No. : 24
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. حم٥

1. Ha, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ٥

2. The Revelation of this Book is from Allah, Almighty, All-Knowing,

3. غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ٥ ذِي الطُّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ٥

3. The Forgiver of sin, the Acceptor of repentance, the Severe in tormenting, the Lord of Bounty; there is no God but He; towards Him have (all) to return.

4. مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ٥ فَلَا يَغْزُرُكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ٥

4. No one disputes about the Revelations of Allah except those who do not believe. So let not their moving about (freely) in the cities delude you.

5. كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ ٥ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ ٥ وَجَادَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ ٥ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ٥

5. Before them the people of Nuh (Noah) and after them many (other) communities rejected (their Messengers). And every people intended to seize its Messenger (to assassinate or imprison him) and raised dispute through baseless issues to dilute (the influence of) the Truth by means of that (dispute). So I seized them (in torment). So how was (My) torment!

6. وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ٥

41. Sura Fussilat

(Clearly spelled out)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 41	by Reveal : 61	Ruku` : 6	Ayats : 54	Part No. : 24, 25
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	----------------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. حم٠

1. Ha-Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. تَنْزِيلُ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ٠

2. (It is) sent down from the Most Kind (Lord), Ever-Merciful,

3. كِتَابٌ فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ٠

3. A Book whose Signs are expounded in detail, the Qur'an, in the Arabic (language) for a people who possess knowledge and wisdom,

4. بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ٠

4. A Bearer of good news and a Warner. Then most of them turned away. So they do not listen (to it).

5. وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ٠

وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنَكَ حِجَابٌ
فَاعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَامِلُونَ

5. And they say: 'Our hearts are in covers against that to which you call us, and in our ears is heaviness (of deafness), and between us and you is a barrier. So you keep doing (your) work and we do our work.'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ
وَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ

6. (To remove their barrier and to inspire them to listen,) say: '(O disbelievers!) Well, being a human being outwardly, I am like you. (Then why are you so averse to me and my call?) This Revelation has been sent down to me that your God is One God, so be straight turned towards Him alone and seek forgiveness from Him. And destruction awaits those who associate partners with Him,

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
كَافِرُونَ

7. Those who do not pay Zakat (the Alms-due), and it is they who deny the Hereafter as well.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ
أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

8. Surely those who believe and do righteous works persistently, for them is endless reward.

قُلْ أَتَيْتُكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونِ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ ۚ
فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ

الْعَالَمِينَ

9. Say: 'Do you deny Him (Allah) Who created the earth in two days (i.e. two time-lengths), and set up peers with Him? He is the One Who is the Lord of all the worlds.'

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَارَكَ ۝
فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ
سَوَاءً ۝ لِلسَّائِلِينَ

10. And He placed over it heavy mountains (brought forth) from within it and treasured in it (His infinite) blessings (minerals, water reservoirs, natural resources, and other substances and forces and energies) and provided and appointed in it sustenance (i.e. necessities of life for all the creatures. He) accomplished (all that) in four days (i.e. four evolutionary periods. All this sustenance is in fact) equal for all seekers (and the needy).

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ ۝
فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا
قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ

11. Then He turned towards the heavenly universe — that was (all) smoke. So He said to it (the heavenly spheres) and the earth: 'Get in (compliance with Our system) either under the influence of mutual attraction and coordination or under aversion and revulsion.' Both said: 'We submit with pleasure.'

فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ ۝
وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ
الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَحِفْظًا ۝ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ
الْعَلِيمِ

12. Then He made seven heavens in two days (i.e. two phases) and endued every

heavenly universe with its (built-in) system. And We adorned the lower heaven with lamps (i.e. stars and planets) and made it secure as well (so that the system of one may not interfere with the other). This is the system programmed by the Lord of Absolute Dominance (and Might), the All-Knowing (Lord).

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً ۚ
مِثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ۚ

13. Then if they turn away, say: 'I warn you of that terrible torment like the destruction of 'Ad and Thamud.'

إِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا
لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ۚ

14. When the Messengers came to them from their front and from their rear (or before them and after them and said:) 'Worship none but Allah,' they said: 'Had our Lord willed He would have sent down angels. So we deny whatever you have been sent with.'

فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا
أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً
وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ۚ

15. As for the people of 'Ad, they were unrightfully arrogant (and rebellious) in the land and said: 'Who is greater in might than we are?' And have they not seen that Allah, Who has created them, is far mightier in power than they are? And they kept denying Our Revelations.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ ۚ

نَحِسَاتٍ لِّتُذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا
يُنصَرُونَ

16. So We sent upon them an appalling violent wind during ill-omened days to make them taste the torment of humiliation in the worldly life and the torment of the Hereafter will be far more degrading. And they will not be helped at all.

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَىٰ
عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَآَخَذْتَهُمْ صَاعِقَةً الْعَذَابِ
الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

17. And as for the people of Thamud, We showed them the path of guidance, but they preferred blindness to Guidance. So a blast of humiliating devastation seized them for the deeds that they used to earn.

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ

18. And We delivered those who believed and always put to work piety (and self-protecton).

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ
يُوزَعُونَ

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered and driven to Hell, they will be impeded (shepherded) and driven (forcefully),

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاؤُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ
سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ

20. Until when they reach Hell, their ears, their eyes and their skins will bear witness against them concerning the works that they use to do.

وَقَالُوا لِجُلُودِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا 21.
أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ
خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

21. Then they will say to their skins: 'Why did you bear witness against us?' They will say: 'Allah, Who gives speech to everything, has enabled us to speak. And He is the One Who created you the first time and you will be returned to Him alone.'

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ 22.
سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ
ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

22. (While committing the sin) you did not take any cover even against this (fear) that your ears would bear witness against you and (that) your eyes and (that) your skins (might even bear witness), but you imagined that even Allah did not know many of the deeds that you do.

وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ 23.
أَرَدَاكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

23. And it is this notion that you developed about your Lord which ruined you. So you became of the losers.

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ 24.
يَسْتَغِيثُوا فَمَا هُمْ مِنَ الْمُغْتِيثِينَ

24. Now even if they keep patience, their abode is Hell; and if they seek to earn (Allah's) pleasure (by turning to Him in repentance), even then they will not be among those who attain to Allah's pleasure.

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مِمَّا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِمَّا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أَمِّ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ 25.

25. And We appointed for them companions (Satans). So they made (all those deeds) fascinating to them which were in their front and in their rear. And the same command of torment proved true against them that had gone forth against the communities of jinn and mankind that had passed before them. Surely they were the losers.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ 26.

26. And the disbelievers say: 'Do not listen to this Qur'an but make noises in (its recitation sessions) so that you may overwhelm (their recitation from the Qur'an).'

فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا 27. وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَشْرَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

27. So We will most certainly make the disbelievers taste the severe torment, and will most certainly requite them for the evil deeds which they used to do.

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا 28. دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ

28. This Hell is the recompense of the enemies of Allah. There is a home in it for them to live in forever — a requital for their denial of Our Revelations.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرَنَا الَّذِينَ 29. أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتَ

أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ

29. And those who disbelieved will say: 'O our Lord, show us those of the jinn and men who led us astray so that we may (crush) them under our feet and so that they may become of the most humiliated ones.'

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا ۖ
تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا
تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ
تُوعَدُونَ

30. Surely those who say: 'Our Lord is Allah,' then stick to it (firmly), angels descend upon them (and say:) 'Do not fear nor grieve and rejoice in the Paradise that you were promised.'

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَائُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي
الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِي أَنْفُسُكُمْ
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ

31. We are your friends and helpers in the life of this world and in the Hereafter (too). And there is for you every blessing that you long for. And all those things are (available) for you there that you ask for.

نُزْلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ

32. (This) is an entertainment from Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful (Lord).'

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ
وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

33. And who can be more pleasing in speech than one who calls towards Allah and

does pious work and says: 'Surely I am of the obedient servants (of Allah and the Holy Prophet)'?

34. وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ادْفَعْ
بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ
عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ

34. And good and evil cannot be equal. And remove the evil in a better (way) with the result that he between whom and you was rivalry before becomes your most warmhearted friend.

35. وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا
إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ

35. And this (virtue) is granted only to those who observe patience. And only he acquires this (capability) who is blessed with a large share of Bounty.

36. وَإِنَّمَا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْعٌ
فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

36. And, (O Believing Servant,) if an evil whisper of Satan stirs your mind seek refuge with Allah; surely He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

37. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ
وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ
وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ
تَعْبُدُونَ

37. And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. So prostrate yourselves neither before the sun nor before the moon. But fall down in prostration only before Allah, Who has created them (all) if He is the One Whom you worship.

فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۖ
يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا
يَسْأَمُونَ ۝

38. Then if they show arrogance (do not care for them). So the angels that are in the Presence of your Lord glorify Him night and day, and never are they tired (and disgruntled).

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً ۖ
فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۖ إِنَّ
الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُخْيِي الْمَوْتَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

39. And of His Signs is also that you (first) see the earth dry (and worthless), but when We rain water on it, it becomes green and fresh and brings forth vegetation. Surely He Who has brought this (dead earth) to life again certainly He is the One Who will give life to the dead (on the Day of Resurrection). Surely He has Absolute Power over everything.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ ۖ
عَلَيْنَا أَقَمَنَ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَن
يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ اعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

40. Verily those who turn away from the straight path with regard to (the meanings of) Our Verses are not hidden from Us. Then, is he better who is thrown into the Fire of Hell or someone who comes safe and secure (from the torment) on the Day of Resurrection? Do as you wish. Surely He sees all that you do.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ ۖ

وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ

41. Indeed those who disbelieved in the Qur'an when it had come to them, (that is their ill fortune). And surely it (the Qur'an) is a Mighty Venerable Book.

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ

42. Falsehood can approach it (the Qur'an) neither from before nor from behind. (It) has been sent down by the Most Wise, the Most Praiseworthy (Lord).

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِن قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

43. (O Beloved!) Whatever is said to you are the same Words that have been said to the Messengers before you. Surely your Lord is Most Forgiving and the Master of agonizing chastisement (as well).

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ أَأَعْجَمِي وَعَرَبِي قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

44. And if We had revealed this (Book) as a Qur'an in a non-Arabic language, they would certainly have said: 'Why have its verses not been expounded expressly? Is the Book non-Arabic and the Prophet an Arab?' (So, O Esteemed Beloved, We have revealed the Qur'an also in your language.) Say: 'That (Qur'an) is Guidance as well as Healing for the believers but those who do not believe, their ears are heavy with deafness and that is blindness (as well) in their case, (as if) they are like men called

from afar.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ ۖ 45.
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ
وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ۖ

45. And verily We gave the Book to Musa (Moses) but disagreement was perpetrated in that (too). And had not a Command already been given by your Lord, the matter would have been judged between them. And surely they are (suffering from) a deceitful doubt about this (the Qur'an as well).

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ ۖ 46.
فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ۖ

46. Whoever does pious work does it for (the benefit) of his own self, and whoever commits sin its (resultant evil suffering) will fall back on him alone. And your Lord is not at all unjust to His servants.

إِلَيْهِ يُرْدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ۖ 47.
ثَمَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ
وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ
شُرَكَائِي قَالُوا أَدْنَاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ۖ

47. The knowledge of the Hour of Resurrection is referred to Him (Allah) alone. And no fruits come out of their sheath nor does a female conceive or give birth to a child but (all this) is in His knowledge. And the Day when He will call out to them: 'Where are My partners?' they (the polytheists) will say: 'We submit that none of us is a witness (to anyone being Your partner).'

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ 48.
وَوَظَنُوا مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِيصٍ ۖ

48. All those (idols) that they used to worship will disappear from them. And they will make out that they are not left with any way to escape.

لَا يَسْأَلُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ 49.
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَوْسُقُ قَنُوطٌ ٥

49. Man does not tire of praying for good and if an evil touches him he loses all hope – becomes a pessimist.

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ 50.
مَسَّهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ
قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِندَهُ
لَلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا
وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ٥

50. And if We give Him a taste of Mercy from Us after that misery which touched him, he surely starts saying: 'This is my privilege. And I do not think that the Last Hour will ever take place. And if at all I am returned to my Lord even then there will surely be good fortune for me in His Presence.' So We will certainly inform the disbelievers of the deeds which they did and We shall indeed make them taste the most severe torment.

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَىٰ الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَتَنَّىٰ 51.
بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ ٥

51. And when We bestow a favour upon man he turns his face away and, keeping withdrawn, strides far from Us. And when distress touches him he entreats lengthy prayers.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانِ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ ثَمًّا 52.
كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَصْلٌ مِّمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ ٥

بَعِيدٌ

52. Say: 'Well, give your view, if this (Qur'an) is really (sent down) from Allah and you keep denying it, then who is more astray than he who is (engaged) in extreme opposition?'

53. سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ
حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ۚ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ
أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

53. We will soon show them Our Signs all around the world and in their own selves, until it dawns upon them that indeed this is the Truth. Is your Lord not Sufficient (to confirm your Trueness), for He alone is (also) witness to everything?

54. أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا إِنَّهُ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ

54. Beware that they are in doubt about the Meeting with their Lord. Beware! He is the One Who encompasses everything (with His Knowledge and Power).

42. Sura ash-Shūrā

(the Consultation)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 42	by Reveal : 62	Ruku` : 5	Ayats : 53	Part No. : 25
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. حم◌

1. Ha-Mim,

2. عسق◌

2. 'Ain, Sin, Qaf. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

3. كَذَلِكَ يُوحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

3. In like manner has Allah Almighty, All-Wise been sending His Revelations to you and to those (Messengers) who have passed before you.

4. لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

4. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and He is Most High, Most Great.

5. تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا إِنْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

5. The heavenly spheres are nearly rent asunder from above them. And the angels keep glorifying their Lord with His praise and begging for forgiveness for those on the earth. Remember! Allah alone is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

6. وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ

حَفِیْظٌ عَلَیْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَیْهِمْ بِوَكِیْلٍۚ

6. And those who have taken idols instead of Allah as their protectors and guardians, Allah is Ever-Watchful over their (affairs). And you are not responsible for them (the disbelievers).

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّنُنْذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَنُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِۚ

7. And likewise We have revealed to you the Holy Qur'an in the Arabic language so that you may warn the residents of Makka and its suburbs and that you may warn them of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. (On that Day) one party will be in Paradise and the other in Hell.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يَدْخُلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍۚ

8. And had Allah so willed, He would have made all of them a single community. But He admits to His Mercy whom He likes. And for the wrongdoers there will be no protector or guardian.

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَالَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌۚ

9. Have they taken idols as their guardians instead of Allah? So Allah alone is the Guardian. (And only His friends are Awliya'.) And He alone gives life to the dead, and He alone is Most Powerful over everything.

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ ۝¹⁰
إِلَى اللَّهِ دَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ۝

10. And the decision of the matter in which you differ rests only with Allah. That is Allah, my Lord. In Him I put my trust, and to Him alone I turn.

فَاطْرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ ۝¹¹
مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا
يَذَرُوكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝

11. He has brought into existence the heavens and the earth from nothingness. He is the One Who made pairs for you from your own kind and made pairs of cattle as well and with this (pair strategy) He multiplies and spreads you. There is nothing like Him and He alone is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ ۝¹²
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمٌ ۝

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth (i.e. He opens His treasures to whom He wills). He grants sustenance abundantly to whom He likes and sparingly (to whom He wills). Surely He knows everything best.

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا ۝¹³
وَالَّذِي أُوحِيَنا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا
تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا

تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ

13. He has prescribed for you the same path of Din (Religion) which He enjoined on Nuh (Noah) and which We have revealed to you, and which We enjoined on Ibrahim (Abraham) and Musa (Moses) and 'Isa (Jesus. And all it denotes is) that hold fast to the same Din (Religion) and do not make divisions in it. That (Oneness of Allah) to which you call them is quite hard for those who set up partners with Allah. Allah (Himself) chooses whom He pleases (for exclusive nearness) in His Presence, and shows the path to (come) towards Himself to everyone who turns (towards Allah) heartily.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۚ
بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى لَفُضِّي بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ
أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ
مُزِبٍ

14. And they did not break up into factions but only after knowledge had reached them merely on account of their mutual obstinacy (and stubbornness). And had the Command of your Lord not gone forth concerning (respite) for an appointed time, the judgment would have been given between them. And verily those who were made inheritors of the Book after them are (caught) themselves in deceitful doubt about it.

فَلِذَلِكَ فَادَعُ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَقُلْ آمَنْتُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا
وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

15. So keep calling them to this (Din [Religion]), and hold fast (to it) as the Command has been given to you. And do not give any heed to their desires and say (this): 'I believe in every Book that Allah has revealed and I have been commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord as well as your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. There is no debate and dispute between us and you. Allah will gather us all together and to Him is the return (of all).'

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ

16. And those who dispute about (the Din [Religion] of) Allah after it has been accepted, their discussion and contention is false in the sight of their Lord. And upon them is the wrath (of Allah) and for them is severe torment.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَالْمِيزَانَ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ

17. Allah is He Who has revealed the Book with the Truth and (also sent down) the balance (of equality and justice). And who has put you on alert — perhaps the Last Hour is near?

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا
الْحَقُّ أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ
لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ

18. They who do not put (any) belief in it seek to hasten this (Hour), and those who believe fear it and know that its coming is the truth. Beware! Those who argue about the Hour are in extreme error.

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ

الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

19. Allah is Most Bountiful and Benevolent towards His servants. He bestows His sustenance and Bounty upon whom He wills. And He is Most Strong, Almighty.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ

20. He who seeks the harvest in the Hereafter, We grant him further increase in his harvest. And he who desires the harvest of this world We give him some of it, but in the Hereafter there does not remain any share for him.

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِّنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

21. Have they any (such) partners who have established for them a path of Din (Religion) about which Allah has not given any Command? And had the Command of Judgment not (gone forth) already, the matter between them would have been settled. And surely there is a painful torment for the wrongdoers.

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُمْ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearing those (deeds) that they have earned. And that (torment) is bound to befall them. And they who believe and persist in pious deeds

will be in the gardens of Paradise. There will be for them with their Lord (all those blessings) which they will long for. That is indeed a great Bounty.

ذَٰلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهَ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ
أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَن يَعْتَرِفْ
حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حُسْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
شَكُورٌ ۝

23. That is the (award) of which Allah gives the good news to those servants who believe and do pious works persistently. Say: 'I do not ask for any recompense for this (preaching the faith in Messengership) but (seek) love for (my) kindreds and (my and Allah's) nearness.' And whoever earns good We shall increase for him the reward in the Hereafter. Surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ
يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ
الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

24. Do they say that this (Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]) has invented a lie against Allah? So if Allah wills, He may set a seal (of patience and steadfastness) on your holy heart (so that their absurd talk may not hurt you). And Allah eliminates falsehood and maintains the Truth proved (i.e. established) by His Words. Surely, He knows best the secrets of the breasts.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ
وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝

25. And He is the One Who accepts His servants' repentance, and forgives sins, and knows what you do.

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّن فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ 26.

26. And He grants the prayers of those who believe and keep doing pious works, and gives them of His Bounty more (than they pray for). But for those who do not believe is severe punishment.

وَلَوْ بَسِطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ 27.

27. And if Allah were to expand sustenance for all His servants abundantly, they would surely transgress and revolt in the earth. But He sends down as He pleases according to the measure (of needs). Surely He is Best Aware of His servants' (needs), All-Seeing.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ 28.

28. And He is the One Who sends down rain after they lose hope and spreads His Mercy. And He, the Guardian, is Most Praiseworthy.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَتَّ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ 29.

29. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and (the creation) of the moving (i.e. living) creatures which He has scattered in them. And He is also Most Powerful to assemble them (all) when He wills.

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۖ 30.
أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, (comes upon you) as a result of that (evil work) which your own hands have done while He forgives most of your (misdoings).

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ 31.
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۖ

31. And you cannot thwart Allah (anywhere) on earth (with your schemes). And, except Allah, none (of your idols) will be your guardian and helper.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ 32.

32. And among His Signs are the ships on the sea high like mountains.

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ 33.
عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُورٍ ۖ

33. If He wills He would cause the wind to be absolutely still and the vessels would stand halted on the surface of the sea. Surely there are Signs in it for everyone who observes patience and remains grateful.

أَوْ يُوقِعْهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ 34.

34. Or He would drown those (vessels or ships) due to their (evil) deeds which they have earned but He forgives many (mistakes).

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ 35.
مِّنْ مَّحِيصٍ ۖ

35. And those who argue about Our Revelations should know that there is for them no way to escape.

36. فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

36. And whatever (wealth and comforts) have been given to you is a small benefit for (a few days') worldly life, and what is with Allah is better and everlasting. And (that) is for those who believe and put trust in their Lord,

37. وَالَّذِينَ يَحْتَنِبُونَ كَبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ
وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ

37. And those who refrain from major sins and the indecencies; and when they feel furious, they forgive;

38. وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ
وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
 يُنْفِقُونَ

38. And those who submit to the Command of their Lord, and establish Prayer, and their decisions are made through consultations, and spend in Our Way out of the provision which We have given them;

39. وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ
يَنْتَصِرُونَ

39. And those who take revenge when they are wronged (by a tyrant and wrongdoer).

40. وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا

وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الظَّالِمِينَ

40. And the requital of an evil is the like of that evil. Then he who forgives and (by forgiving) reforms, his reward is with Allah. Verily, He does not make friends with the wrongdoers.

وَلَمَنِ انتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا
عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن سَبِيلٍ

41. And indeed he who avenges the wrong that has been done to him, they will no way be (blamed and taken to task).

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ
النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

42. But the way (to persecute) is only against those who wrong the people and spread corruption and violence unjustly in the land. It is they for whom there is a painful torment.

وَلَمَن صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ
الْأُمُورِ

43. And surely he who keeps patience and forgives, it is certainly of the deeds which demand great courage and resolve.

وَمَن يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِّنْ
بَعْدِهِ وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ
يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِّن سَبِيلٍ

44. And the one whom Allah holds astray for him there is no protector after that. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they see the torment (of the Last Day), will say: 'Is there any way to go back (to the world)?'

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَاشِعِينَ مِنْ
الَّذِلِّ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِلَّا إِنْ
الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ

45. And you will see them brought to Hell with their heads bent with disgrace and fear, looking at it covertly (with stealthy glance) and the believers will say: 'Surely the losers are those who put their own souls and their families into loss on the Last Day. Remember! Indeed the wrongdoers will remain in (the agony of) a lasting torment.'

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِّنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ
سَبِيلٍ

46. And there will be no supporters for the (disbelievers) to help them against Allah. And he whom Allah holds astray, there is no way left for him (towards guidance).

اسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ
لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ
وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّكِيرٍ

47. Accept and submit to the Command of your Lord before the Day comes for which there is no averting from Allah. There will be no shelter for you on that Day. Nor will there be any possibility for you to deny.

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ 48.
خَفِيفًا إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا أَذَقْنَا
الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرَحَّ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ
كُفُورٌ

48. (Even) then if they turn away, We have not sent you with any responsibility for (saving) them (from destruction). You are responsible only to convey (the Message of Truth). And verily when We make man taste (the savour) of Mercy from Our Presence, he feels pleased. But when some misfortune reaches them owing to the (evil) deeds sent ahead by their own hands then no doubt man (proves) to be highly ungrateful.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا 49.
يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَّا نَهَبُ لِمَنْ
يَشَاءُ الذَّكَورَ

49. For Allah alone is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He likes. He blesses with girls whom He wills and blesses with boys whom He wills.

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَّا نَجْعَلُ مَنْ 50.
يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ

50. Or He gives them daughters and sons (both) and makes infertile whom He wills. Surely he is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا 51.
أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا
فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيُّ حَكِيمٌ

51. And every man has not (this) faculty that Allah should speak to him (directly)

except that by Revelation (He bestows upon some the holy status of Prophethood) or (should talk) from behind a veil (as He spoke to Musa [Moses] on Mount Tur of Sinai) or by sending some angel as a messenger to reveal with His permission what Allah may will. (In any case, the medium and mediation of communication of Allah's Word for mankind is none but the Prophet and the Messenger.) Surely He is Most High, Most Wise.

52. وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

52. So thus We revealed to you Our Spirit (of hearts and souls) by Our Command (that is the Qur'an). And (before Revelation) you did not know what the Book was, nor did you know (through your own endeavour and insight the details of the injunctions of) faith (which were sent down and determined later). But We made it a Light. By means of this Light We give guidance to those of Our servants whom We intend. And assuredly you alone provide guidance towards the straight path.

53. صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ

53. (This straight path is) the path of Allah to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Beware! All matters return to Allah alone.

43. Sura az-Zukhruf

(Ornaments of gold)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 43	by Reveal : 63	Ruku` : 7	Ayats : 89	Part No. : 25
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. حم◌

1. Ha-Mim (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ◌

2. By the illumined Book.

3. إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ◌

3. Verily, We have made it the Qur'an in the Arabic (language) so that you may understand.

4. وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيَّ حَكِيمٌ◌

4. Verily, it is inscribed with Us in (al-Lawh al-Mahfuz [the Preserved Table]), the origin of all the Books. It is certainly exalted (over all the Books), full of wisdom.

5. أَفَتَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ◌

5. And should We withhold this Reminder from you because you are a people who exceed limits?

6. وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيٍِّّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ◌

6. And how many a Messenger We sent among the preceding communities!

7. وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍِّّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ◌

7. And no Prophet came to them but they used to make fun of him.

8. فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى مَثَلُ◌

44. Sura ad-Dukhān

(Smoke)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 44	by Reveal : 64	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 59	Part No. : 25
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. حم٠

1. Ha, Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُمِينِ٠

2. By this Light-Giving Book,

3. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِينَ٠

3. Surely We have sent it down in a blessed night. Surely We are the Warner.

4. فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ٠

4. In this (night) judgment is given on all matters of wisdom (separately),

5. أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ٠

5. By Our Command; surely it is We Who send.

6. رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

6. (It) is Mercy from your Lord. Verily He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing,

7. رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مَّقِينَ

7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, provided you have faith with certitude.

8. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

8. There is no God but He. He is the One Who gives life and causes death. He is your Lord and the Lord of your fathers (as well).

9. بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ

9. Yet they are in doubt, busy playing.

10. فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

10. So wait for the Day when the sky will cause a clear smoke to appear,

11. يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

11. Which will envelop people (i.e. will encompass everything). That will be a painful torment.

12. رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ

12. (They will then say:) 'O our Lord! Remove this torment from us. Surely we believe.'

أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝ 13.

13. How can their accepting the admonition now be (of any use) whereas there came to them a Messenger with clear exposition?

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ ۝ 14.

14. But they turned their faces from him and (denigrating) they said: '(He) is an educated madman.'

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ۝ 15.

15. Indeed We remove the torment a little (but) you will certainly start reiterating (the same disbelief).

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ۝ 16.

16. The Day when We will seize with the Greatest Seizure, (that Day) We shall certainly exact revenge.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝ 17.

17. And in fact We put to trial the people of Pharaoh (also) before them and the exalted Messenger (Musa [Moses]) came to them.

أَنْ أَدُّوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝ 18.

18. (He said:) 'Hand over to me the servants of Allah (i.e. the Children of Israel).

Verily I am a trusted Messenger for your guidance and leadership.

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُمُ
بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ 19.

19. And do not rebel against Allah. I have come to you with the enlightening proof.

وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ 20.

20. And I have indeed sought the protection of my Lord and your Lord lest you should stone me.

وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاغْتَرِلُونِ 21.

21. And if you do not believe in me then keep away from me.'

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ 22.

22. Then he prayed to his Lord: 'Surely they are a sinful people.'

فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ 23.

23. (Allah said:) 'Then set out with My servants by night. You shall certainly be chased.

وَإِذْ تَرَكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُغْرَقُونَ 24.

24. And (after you pass through) leave the river still and split open. Surely they are an army who will be drowned.'

كَمْ تَرَكَوا مِنْ جَنَاتٍ وَغُيُوبٍ 25.

25. How many a garden and spring they left behind!

26. وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍۚ

26. And green crops and magnificent buildings!

27. وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَۚ

27. And blessings (and comforts) in which they used to luxuriate!

28. كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَۚ

28. So it happened! We made another people the inheritors of all that.

29. فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَۚ

29. Then neither the heaven nor the earth wept over them, nor were they given respite.

30. وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِۚ

30. And verily We delivered the Children of Israel from a humiliating suffering,

31. مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَۚ

31. From Pharaoh. Indeed he was of the most rebellious transgressors.

32. وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَۚ

32. And surely We chose them (the Children of Israel) above (the contemporary

civilizations of) the world on the basis of knowledge.

33. وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ.

33. And We bestowed upon them Signs containing an obvious favour (and a clear trial).

34. إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ

34. Surely they say:

35. إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ

35. 'There is nothing after our first death and we will not be raised up (again).

36. فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

36. So bring back our ancestors (alive) if you are truthful.'

37. أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ

37. Well, are they better or the people of Tubba' (the people of As'ad Abu Kurib al-Hamiri, the King of Yemen) and those who were before them? We destroyed (all of) them. Surely they were people given to evildoing.

38. وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَاعِبِينَ

38. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them merely in sport.

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 39.

39. We have created them both with (the purpose and reason) of Truth. But most of them do not know.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ 40.

40. Surely the Day of Judgment is the appointed time for all of them;

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ 41.

41. The Day when a friend shall not avail a friend at all, nor will they be helped,

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ 42.

42. Except those to whom Allah has shown Mercy. (They will intercede for one another.) Surely He is Almighty, Ever-Merciful.

إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الزُّقُومِ 43.

43. Indeed the tree bearing thorny fruit,

طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ 44.

44. Will be the food of the major sinners.

كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ 45.

45. It will boil in the bellies like molten copper,

46. كَغَلِي الْحَمِيمِ ۝

46. Like the seething of simmering water.

47. خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ۝

47. (It will be commanded:) 'Seize him and drag him forcefully to the midst of Hell,

ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ
الْحَمِيمِ ۝

48. Then torment him by pouring boiling water over his head.

49. ذُوقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ۝

49. Taste it! Yes, you it is the respectable and venerable (in your notion and claim).

50. إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ۝

50. Certainly this is the very Hell you used to doubt.'

51. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ۝

51. Assuredly the Godfearing will be in a place of calm and peace,

52. فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝

52. Amid gardens and springs,

53. يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ
مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۝

53. Dressed in fine silk and heavy brocade, facing one another.

54. كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ۝

54. So will it happen! And We will marry them to fair maidens having lovely wide eyes.

55. يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ۝

55. (Sitting) there, they will call calmly for every kind of fruit.

56. لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ ۝
الْأُولَى وَوَقَّاهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۝

56. There (in Paradise) they will not taste death except the first death (which would have passed). And Allah will save them from the torment of Hell.

57. فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

57. It is a Bounty of your Lord (i.e. your Lord will bestow through your mediation alone). That is but a great success.

58. فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝

58. So We have made this (Qur'an) easy in your own tongue so that they may take advice.

59. فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ۝

59. So (do) wait. Certainly they (too) are waiting. (You will see the revenge and their evil end and they will see your glory and My favours to the believers through your mediation.)

45. Sura al-Jāthiyah

(the Kneeling)



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. حم

1. Ha. Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

2. The revelation of (this) Book is from Allah, Almighty, Most Wise.

3. إِنَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3. Indeed there are signs for the believers in the heavens and the earth.

4. وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُتُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ

4. And in your (own) creation, and in the animals which He scatters, there are signs for those who believe with certitude.

5. وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِّزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَّاحِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

5. And in the alternation of night and day and in that provision (of rain) which Allah sends down from the sky, and by that gives life to the earth after its death, and (in the same way) in changing the wind direction, there are Signs for those who apply reason.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ تَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ 6.
حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ

6. These are the Revelations of Allah which We recite to you with absolute Truth. Then what will they believe in after Allah and His Revelations?

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ 7.

7. Woe to every liar given to fabricating false allegations (and) every dreadful evildoer,

يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ 8.
مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ
أَلِيمٍ

8. The one who listens to the Revelations of Allah that are recited to him, then insists (on his disbelief) arrogantly as if he did not hear them, give him the news of a grievous torment.

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا 9.
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ

9. And when he learns about anything of Our Verses (of the Qur'an), he makes it a joke. It is they for whom there is humiliating torment.

مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا 10.
كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

أُولِيَآءَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

10. Beyond (their current term of life), there is Hell. And (the worldly riches) which they have earned will be of no use to them. Nor will those idols be (of any benefit) that they have made guardians instead of Allah. And there is a very severe torment for them.

هَذَا هُدًى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ

11. This (Qur'an) is guidance. And those who disbelieved in the Revelations of Allah, for them is in store extremely grievous torment.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لَتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

12. Allah is the One Who has placed the sea under your control so that ships and vessels may sail in it by His Command, so that you may look for His bounty (i.e. sustenance through sea routes as well), and that you may become grateful (to Him).

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

13. And He has made subservient to you, out of His will, whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all of it (under a system). Surely there are Signs in it for those who ponder.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ

14. Say to the believers to disregard those who neither hope for nor fear (the coming of) the Days of Allah, so that He may give them full reward of those (deeds) which they used to earn.

15. مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ ۖ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ

15. Whoever does a righteous work does it for (the benefit of) his own soul and whoever commits some evil act, then he alone is to face (suffering caused by it). Then all of you will be returned to your Lord.

16. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ

16. And surely We gave to the Children of Israel the Book, the regime and Prophethood and provided them with sustenance of pure things. And We exalted them above (their contemporary) worlds (i.e. the nations and civilizations of that age).

17. وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۖ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

17. And We gave them clear proofs of religion (and Prophethood). But they disagreed (about it) after the knowledge (of raising the Prophet Muhammad) had come to them, merely because of their mutual jealousy, spite and antagonism. Surely your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Judgment concerning the matter in which they used to disagree.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۖ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ

18. Then We set you on the open path of Shari'a (Islamic Law). So follow it persistently. And do not yield to the desires of those who are simply unaware (of the glory, dignity and trueness of your Din [Religion]).

إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَغْنُوكَ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۚ

19. Surely these people will not be of any help to you at all (despite promises) from Allah (for crucial time of hardships coming in the way of Islam). And in truth the wrongdoers (in the world) are friends and helpers only to one another and Allah is the Friend and Helper of the Godfearing.

هَٰذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ۚ

20. This (Qur'an) contains proofs, which provide vision and lessons of warning to the people, and is Guidance and Mercy for those who believe with certitude.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ۚ

21. Do those who have earned evil deeds think that We will make them resemble those who believe and do good deeds (so as) to make their life and death alike? The claim, which they (the disbelievers) make, is the worst evil.

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth with (a strategy based on) Truth in order that every soul is rewarded for the deeds that it earns and they will not be wronged.

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَصْلَهُ ۚ 23.
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ
وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً ۖ فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ ۖ مِنْ
بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

23. Have you seen him who has made his desire his god and Allah has held him astray despite his knowledge and has sealed his ears and his heart and has blindfolded his eyes? Then who can guide him after Allah? So do you not accept advice?

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ ۚ 24.
وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ
مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ

24. And they say: 'There is nothing (else) except our worldly life. We die and live here (only). And nothing kills us except (circumstances and occurrences of) time (i.e. they deny Allah and the Hereafter absolutely). And they simply do not have any knowledge of this (reality). They follow only their speculation and assumption.

وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّا كَانَ ۖ 25.
حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتَّبُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ

25. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, they do not have any plea except

to say: 'Bring back our fathers (raised alive) if you are truthful.'

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ 26.
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

26. Say: 'Allah is the One Who gives you life and He is the One Who causes you to die. Then He will gather all of you towards the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most people do not know.'

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ 27.
تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُخْسِرُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ

27. And the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah alone. And the Day when the Last Hour comes, then (all) the disbelievers will run into serious loss.

وَتَرَى كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَى 28.
إِلَى كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

28. And you will see every party (of the disbelievers and believers) sitting, fallen on their knees. Every community will be called to its book (of deeds): 'You will be rewarded Today for the deeds that you used to do.'

هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا 29.
نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

29. This is Our record that will speak about you with absolute truth. Verily We used to (preserve) by getting transcribed what you used to do.'

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ 30.
فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ

الْمُبِينُ

30. So those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will admit them to His Mercy. That is nothing but an evident success.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ ۖ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ 31.

31. And those who disbelieved (it will be said to them:) 'Were My Verses not recited to you? But you showed arrogance and you were the evildoers.'

وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ ۖ إِنَّ نَظْنَ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُتَّقِينَ 32.

32. And when it was said: 'The promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about (the coming of) the Last Hour,' you used to say: 'We do not know what the Last Hour is, nor do we have any faith in it.'

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَخَاقَ بِهِمْ 33. مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِؤُونَ

33. And all their evil works will be exposed which they used to do, and that (torment) will beset them which they used to make fun of.

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسَاكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ 34. يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّنْ نَّاصِرِينَ

34. And it will be said (to them): 'Today We forget you as you forgot your Meeting on this Day. And Hell is your abode and there will be no helper for you.'

35. ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا ۖ
وَعَزَّيْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ
مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَغْتَبُونَ ۚ

35. That (is) so because you made fun of Allah's Revelations, and the worldly life deceived you.' So Today neither will they be taken out of that (Hell), nor will be accepted from them any attempt to seek (Allah's) pleasure by means of repentance.

36. فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبِّ
الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ

36. So all praise belongs to Allah alone Who is the Lord of the heavens and the Master of the earth (and also) the Sustainer of all the worlds.

37. وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۚ

37. And all Greatness (i.e. Eminence) in the heavens and the earth belongs to Him alone and He is the One Who is Almighty, Most Wise.

46. Sura al-Ahqāf

(the Sand-dunes)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 46	by Reveal : 66	Ruku` : 4	Ayats : 35	Part No. : 26
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. حم٥

1. Ha-Mim. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.)

2. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ٥

2. The revelation of this Book is from Allah, Almighty, Most Wise.

3. مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُّعْرِضُونَ ٥

3. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and (the Creation) that is between them but with wisdom and (fixing of) the appointed term. And those who have disbelieved turn away from what they have been warned of.

4. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ ۚ إِنَّنِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثَارَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٥

4. Say: 'Tell me of the (idols) you worship instead of Allah; show me what they have created in the earth, or (bring it forth if) they have a partnership in (the creation of) the heavens. Bring me (as a proof) any Book (revealed) before this (Qur'an) or some remnant of knowledge (of the bygone people in transit down the line), if you are truthful.'

5. وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ مَن لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ

عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ

5. And who can be more in error than someone who worships such (idols) apart from Allah as cannot answer (his question) till the Day of Resurrection? And those (idols) have no consciousness of their (very) prayer and worship.

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً ۖ
وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ

6. And when mankind shall be gathered (on the Day of Resurrection) those (false gods) will be their enemies and will deny their worship (for their own absolution).

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

7. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them (then) the disbelievers say about the Truth (the Qur'an) while it has come to them: 'This is obvious magic.'

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا
تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ
وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

8. Do they say that (the Messenger) has fabricated it (the Qur'an)? Say: 'If I have concocted it then you have no authority to save me from (the torment of) Allah. And He knows best the (words) you utter about this (Qur'an) as mockery. He (Allah) is Sufficient as witness between me and you. And He is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.'

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدُعَا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرِي
مَا يُفَعَّلُ بِي وَلَا بِيَكُمُ إِنِ اتَّبَعْتُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ

9. Say: 'I am not the first Messenger (towards mankind that no precedent of Messengership exists before me). Nor do I know of my own accord (i.e. purely by means of my own mental faculty and self-application) what will be done to me or what will be done to you. (My knowledge is nothing except that) I follow that Revelation alone which is sent to me. (It is this that provides me knowledge about everything.) And I am simply a clear Warner (on the basis of this knowledge obtained through Revelation).

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۙ
وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ وَشَهِدَ شَٰهَدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَٰئِيلَ
عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ ۖ فَأَمَنْ ۖ وَاسْتَكَبَرْتُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ ۙ
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّٰلِمِينَ ۝

10. Say: 'Tell me, if this (Qur'an) is from Allah and you deny it and a witness from the Children of Israel (also) bears testimony to the mention of (the revelation of) such a Book (in the Revealed Books revealed earlier), then he believes (in it as well) but (despite that) you show arrogance, (then what will be your fate?) Surely Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ ۙ
خَيْرًا ۖ مَا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ
فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَٰذَا إِفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ۝

11. And the disbelievers said to the believers: 'Had it (Din of Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him]) been (a) better (religion), these people would not have advanced towards it taking lead over us. (We would have accepted it before anyone else.)' And when they (the disbelievers) have not taken guidance from it (themselves) now they say: 'This is an old lie (and a fabrication).'

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ ۙ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ ۖ إِمَامًا ۖ وَرَحْمَةً ۚ
وَهَٰذَا ۙ كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا ۖ عَرَبِيًّا ۖ لِّيُنذِرَ
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۖ وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

12. And before it was the Book of Musa (Moses [the Torah]), a Guide and Mercy. And this Book confirms that. It is in the Arabic language to warn the wrongdoers and give good news to the pious.

13. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا ۖ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

13. Surely those who say: 'Allah is our Lord,' then hold fast (to it) have nothing to fear, nor shall they grieve.

14. أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

14. They it is, the people of Paradise, who will live in it forever. This is the reward of the deeds they used to do.

15. وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصَالُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

15. And We have commanded man to be benevolent towards his parents. His mother bears him (in the womb) with pain and gives birth to him with pain. And bearing him (in the womb) and weaning of him (i.e. the period of pregnancy and feeding) is (spread over) thirty months. Till, when he attains to manhood and then reaches (the fully mature age of) forty years, he says: 'O my Lord, bestow on me the ability to give

You thanks for the favour which You have done to me and my parents, and that I may do such deeds as may please You, and endow me and my children with virtue and piousness. Assuredly I turn to You, and certainly I am of those who obey You in submissiveness.'

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ تَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا
عَمِلُوا وَتَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ
الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ الصَّادِقُ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ

16. It is they whose good works We accept and overlook their omissions. (It is) they (who) are the people of Paradise. This is the True Promise which is being made to them.

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَكُمَا أَتَعِدَانِي
أَنْ أَخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي
وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيثَانِ اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ آمِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ
اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ
الْأَوَّلِينَ

17. And he who says to his parents: 'Fie on you! Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth (from the grave and given life once more) when generations have passed away before me?' Now both (the parents) pray to Allah for help (and say to the son:) 'Woe to you, (O son!) Accept faith. Surely Allah's promise is true.' But he says (in reply): 'These (words) are nothing but fiction of the bygone people.'

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي
أَمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ
وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ

18. It is they against whom the Command of Allah's (torment) has proved true among generations that have passed of the jinn as well as mankind. Surely they (all) were

the losers.

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ ۝ 19.
أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

19. And the ranks (in Paradise and Hell) are allocated for all (separately) according to the (good and evil) deeds which they do, so that (Allah) pays them back in full for their actions and they shall not be wronged at all.

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ ۝ 20.
أَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا
وَأَسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ
الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۝ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ

20. And the Day when the disbelievers will be brought before the Fire of Hell (it will be said to them:) 'You received your favourite and tasteful luxuries in the life of the world and exacted from them (maximum) benefit. So, Today you will be rewarded punishment of humiliation because you lived on earth with arrogance unjustly and (also) because you used to disobey.'

وَاذْكُرْ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ ۝ 21.
وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ النَّذِيرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

21. And, (O Beloved,) remember (Hud), the kinship brother of the people of 'Ad, when he warned his people (of the dire consequences of their evil deeds) in al-Ahqaf, (the Sand-Dunes [a valley in Yemen, between Uman (Oman) and Mahra]) although (a number of) Warners (Messengers) had passed before and after him, (saying:) 'Worship no one but Allah. I fear for you the punishment of a (Terrible) Day.'

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ آلِهَتِنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا 22.
تَعِدُّنَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

22. They said: 'Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? So bring us that (torment) you are threatening us with, if you are of those who speak the truth.'

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا 23.
أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ

23. He said: 'The knowledge (of the Hour of the torment) is with Allah alone. And I am only transmitting to you the injunctions which I have been sent with. But I can see that you are an ignorant people.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ غَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ 24.
قَالُوا هَذَا غَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا بَلْ هُوَ مَا
اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

24. So when they saw that (torment) advancing on their valleys like a cloud, they said: 'This is the cloud that is going to rain upon us.' (No, not so;) this (cloud) is rather that (torment) which you were restlessly seeking to hasten. (This) is the storm in which is (approaching) a grievous punishment.

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا 25.
يُرَى إِلَّا مَسَاكِينُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ

25. (That) will destroy everything by the command of its Lord. They were (destroyed) in such a way that nothing could be seen except their (ruined) houses. That is how We punish the evildoers.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَنَّاهُمْ فِيْمَا إِن مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ 26.

وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَّ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

26. (O people of Makka!) In fact We had given them power and ability in those fields of activity in which We have not granted you potential. And We blessed them with hearing and sight and (invaluable qualities of) head and heart. But neither their ears nor their eyes, nor their heads and hearts were of any use to them since they kept denying the Signs of Allah. And (at last) that (torment) besieged them which they used to laugh at.

27. وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ
وَوَصَرَفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

27. And, (O people of Makka,) indeed We destroyed many a town around you, and displayed Our Signs time and again so that they might turn (back to them from disbelief).

28. فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكَ
إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

28. Then why did those (idols) not come to their aid which they had taken as gods besides Allah for attaining (His) nearness? But in fact they (false gods) were lost from them. And this (setting up false gods) was their lie. And (it was) this fabrication that they used to weave.

29. وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِنَ الْجِنَّ

يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا
أَنصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلُوا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ
مُنذِرِينَ

29. And, when (O Beloved,) We diverted a group of jinn who listened to the Qur'an with active attention to attend to you (and) when they came there (i.e. before the Holy Presence of the Messenger) they said (to one another): 'Keep silent.' And when (the recitation) was over they went back grown into warners to their people (i.e. the callers to the Truth).

قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي
إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

30. They said: 'O our people (O community of jinn), indeed we have heard such a Book that has been revealed after (the Torah of) Musa (Moses. It) confirms (the Books) that came before it and guides to the true (Din [Religion]) and the straight road.

يَا قَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ
يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ
أَلِيمٍ

31. O our people! Accept the call of the Caller (the Holy Prophet Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him]) to Allah and believe in him. Allah will, then, forgive your sins and save you from a painful punishment.

وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ
أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

32. And he who does not accept the call of the Caller (the Holy Prophet Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him]) to Allah, cannot thwart Allah (by running away) on earth. Nor will there be any helpers for him except Allah. It is they who are in open error.'

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَئْيَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ
بِقَادِرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى بَلَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

33. Do they not know that Allah Who created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by creating them has (also) the power to bring the dead back to life (again)? Yes, of course, He has power over everything.

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ
أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَى وَرَبَّنَا قَالَ
فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

34. And the Day when the disbelievers will be brought to the Fire (it will be said to them:) 'Is this (punishment) not based on the truth?' They will say: 'Yes, of course! By our Lord (it is true).' (Allah) will say: 'Then taste the punishment you used to deny.'

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعِزْمِ مِنَ
الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَانَتْهُمْ
يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ
بَلَاغٌ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

35. (O Beloved!) So be steadfast as (other) Messengers with unwavering determination too were steadfast and do not hasten (to seek the torment) for these (deniers). The Day they will see this (punishment in the Hereafter) which they are being promised, (they will think) as though they did not stay (in the world) for more

than an hour. (This is but) the communication of the Message (from Allah). The people other than the disobedient ones will not be destroyed.

47. Sura Muhammad

()

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 47	by Reveal : 95	Ruku` : 4	Ayats : 38	Part No. : 26
------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ
أَصْلُهُمْ أَغْمَالُهُمْ

1. Those who disbelieve and hinder (others) from the way of Allah, Allah destroys their actions (as for their reward in the Hereafter).

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا
بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ
كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ

2. And those who embrace faith and do pious works persistently and believe in this (Book) which has been revealed to Muhammad (blessings and peace be upon him) and that is the very Truth from their Lord, Allah erases their evil works from their (record of deeds) and refines their states of being.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ ۚ
وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ

كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood and those who believe follow the Truth (sent down) from their Lord. That is how Allah illustrates for people their states of being.

فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ۚ
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَخْتَمُوهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَتَاقَ ۖ فَمَا
مِنَّا بَعْدُ وَإِنَّا فِدَاءٌ ۚ حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ
أُوزَارَهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ
وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَ بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ

4. So when you are to fight (for the elimination of militancy and terrorism) against the (warring) disbelievers (in the battlefield), strike their necks (while fighting because they took innocent human lives and destroyed peace by their terrorist activities) till, when you have killed a good many of them (in the battle), then tie (the remaining prisoners) tightly. Thereafter either set (them) free (without ransom) as a favour or (free them) for ransom (i.e. cost of freedom) till the warring (hostile army) lays down its weapons (i.e. announces the truce). That is (the command). And if Allah had willed, He would have avenged Himself on them (without war). But (He did not do so) in order to try some of you by means of others. And as for those who are slain in the way of Allah, He will not at all make their actions fruitless.

سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ

5. He will soon put them on the straight path (of Paradise) and will greatly enhance their states of being (in the Hereafter).

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ

6. And He will (ultimately) admit them to Paradise which He has (already) made well known to them.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنصُرُوا اللَّهَ ۖ
يَنصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ۝

7. O Believers! If you help (Din [Religion] of) Allah, He will help you and will make your feet firm.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ ۖ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝

8. And those who disbelieve, for them is destruction and (Allah) has ruined their actions.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَخْبَطَ ۖ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝

9. That is because they hate that (Book) which Allah has sent down so He has made their actions come to nothing.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ ۖ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَالُهَا ۝

10. Have they not travelled and toured in the earth so that they could see the fate of those who passed before them? Allah cast upon them total destruction. There are many such calamities awaiting the disbelievers.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ ۖ
الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ۝

11. That is because Allah is the Protector and Helper of those who believe and for sure the disbelievers do not have any protector and helper.

12. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ

12. Surely those who believe and do pious works, Allah will admit them to Gardens with streams flowing under them, and those who disbelieve and are enjoying (worldly) gains and eat as cattle (animals) do, so Hell alone will be their abode.

13. وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَتْكَ أَهْلُكُنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ

13. And, (O Beloved,) how many a town have We destroyed whose citizens wielded greater power (i.e. resources and authority) than (the residents of) your city (Makka) whose (powerful chiefs) have driven you out (by emigration)! We have destroyed them as well and no one came to their help (who could save them).

14. أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

14. Is someone who is (firm) on the clear proof from his Lord like those whose evil actions are shown to them as fair and who follow the desires of their (ill-commanding) selves?

15. مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى وَلَهُمْ

فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ
كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا
فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ

15. A feature of the Paradise which is promised to the Godfearing is that there are in it streams of (such) water as will never putrefy (in smell or colour), and (in it) will be streams of milk whose taste and flavour will never change and streams of (such a pure) wine that is an absolute delight for all who drink it and streams of purified honey; and (in it) will be fruits of every kind (for them) and forgiveness (of every sort) from their Lord. Can this (pious man) be like those who are permanent residents of Hell and who will be given scalding water to drink which will cut their gut into pieces?

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّى إِذَا
خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ
مَاذَا قَالَ أَنفَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

16. And among them are those who give ears to you (without their heads and hearts in it) till, when they leave your presence and go (out), they ask those who have been given (profitable) knowledge: 'What is it that he (the Holy Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]) just said?' It is they whose hearts Allah has sealed up and they are following their lusts.

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ
تَقْوَاهُمْ

17. And as for those who have taken Guidance, Allah increases their guidance and honours them with their station of Godwariness.

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ

بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا
جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرَاهُمْ

18. So are they (the deniers) now just waiting for the Last Hour to come upon them all of a sudden? Its Signs have no doubt drawn (near). But what (good) will their admonition do to them when the Last Hour (itself) approaches?

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ
لِذَنبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ
مُتَقَلِّبَكُمُ وَمَتَوَاكُمُ

19. Know then that there is no God except Allah and (to offer worship and to educate the Umma [Community]) always ask forgiveness (from Allah) lest an action unworthy of your incomparability (i.e. lesser than and inferior to your unsurpassed rank) should get into occurrence mode. And also seek forgiveness (i.e. intercede) for the believing men and women, (for that is all they may have in balance for forgiveness). And, (O people,) Allah knows (all about) the places where you move about (in the world) and your mansions of repose (in the Hereafter).

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ
فَإِذَا أَنْزَلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا
الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ
الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَى لَهُمْ

20. And the believers say why a Sura (Chapter) is not revealed (about the command of fighting). But when a clear Sura is revealed and fighting for the cause of Allah is (plainly) mentioned in it, you see those who have the disease (of hypocrisy) in their hearts looking at you like someone who is fainting to death. So, for them is disaster.

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ

فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ

21. (Best for them would be) obedience and good words. So when the command of fighting (for self-protection and self-defence) was definite (and firm), then if they had been true to Allah (in obedience and dedication), that would have been better for them.

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتُقْطَعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ

22. So, (O hypocrites,) what is expected of you is that if you (escape fighting by dodging and) attain to power, you will spread only mischief in the land and break your ties of kinship (which Allah and His Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] have commanded to strengthen with affection and care).

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ

23. It is they whom Allah has cursed and made deaf (their ears) and blinded their eyes.

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا

24. Do they not think over the Qur'an or are their hearts locked?

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى الشَّيْطَانُ يَسْوُلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمْلَى لَهُمْ

25. Surely those who turned back (to disbelief) after the guidance had become clear to them, Satan (by fraud) made (turning back to disbelief) look good to them and gave

them false hope of living long (in the world).

26. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرَهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ

26. That is because they said to those who dislike the Book revealed by Allah: 'We shall obey you in certain matters.' And Allah knows best their secret consultations.

27. فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ

27. Then what will be (their plight at the time) when the angels will snatch out their souls (this way) that they will be striking their faces and their backs?

28. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَصْخَطَ اللَّهَ وَكَرَهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ

28. That is because they followed that (path) which displeases Allah and disliked His good pleasure; so He made (all) their actions null and void.

29. أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَن لَّنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَصْغَانَهُمْ

29. Do they who have the disease (of hypocrisy) in their hearts think that Allah will never make known their malice and hostilities?

30. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ

30. And if We will We can surely show these (hypocrites) to you (in such a manner) that you may recognize them by their facial expressions and (likewise) you may recognize them by their conversation style and Allah knows (best) all your actions.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ ۖ ۝
وَالصَّابِرِينَ ۖ وَنَبْلُوَا أَخْبَارَكُمْ

31. And We shall certainly try you till We bring to light those of you who strive hard and fight (firm-footed) and who observe patience and expose your (secret) news (of hypocritical cowardice) as well.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ ۝
وَشَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
الْهُدَىٰ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَيَخِيبُوا
أَعْمَالَهُمْ

32. Indeed those who disbelieved and hindered (the people) from the Way of Allah and opposed the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him], (and chose the path of breaking away from him,) after the guidance (i.e. the gnosis of the veneration of the Holy Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]) had become clear to them, they would not be able to harm Allah anyway (i.e. would not be able to decrease the incomparable superiority and pre-eminence of the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]). Allah will wreck (all) their works (due to their opposition to the Holy Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ ۖ ۝
وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ

33. O Believers! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) and do not ruin your works.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ ۝

ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ

34. Indeed those who disbelieved and hindered (the people) from the Way of Allah and then died as disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ وَأَنْتُمْ ۚ
الْأَعْلَوْنَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتَرَكَكُمْ أَغْمَالَكُمْ

35. (O Believers!) Do not lose heart and do not ask (the warring disbelievers) for peace (lest it should suggest your weakness). And it is you who shall have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and He will never reduce (the reward of) your actions.

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَابٍ ۚ
تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ
أَمْوَالَكُمْ

36. Doubtlessly, the life of the world is nothing but merely a sport and pastime. And if you believe and adopt Godwariness, He will pay you the recompense (of your deeds in full), and will not require of you your wealth.

إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْوهَا فَيُخْفِكُمْ تَبَخَّلُوا وَخُذُوا ۚ
أَصْغَانَكُمْ

37. If He asks you for this wealth and puts you under scarcity for that then you will feel constrained (at heart and) become miserly. And in this way He will expose your (inner) rust (which results from worldly pursuits).

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمِنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا
يَبْخُلُ عَن نَّفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمْ
الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ

ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ

38. Remember! You are those who are called to spend in the Way of Allah. Then there are some of you who act miserly. And whoever acts miserly, does it only against himself. And Allah is Independent and you (all) are dependent. And if you turn away from the Command of Allah, He will replace you with another people who will not be like you.

48. Sura al-Fath

(Victory)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 48	by Reveal : 111	Ruku` : 4	Ayats : 29	Part No. : 26
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ۝۱

1. (O Esteemed Beloved!) Surely We decided for you a bright victory (and the dominance of Islam so that your great struggle may be completed with success),

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝۲

2. So that Allah may forgive, for your sake, all the earlier and later sins (of all those people) of your Umma (Community, who struggled, fought and sacrificed by your command), and (this way) may complete His blessing on you (outwardly and inwardly) in the form of Islam's victory and forgiveness for your Umma (Community), and may keep (your Umma) firm-footed on the straight path (through your mediation),

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ تَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ۝ 3

3. And so that Allah may grant you most honourable help and support.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ ۝ 4
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَلِلَّهِ
جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا
حَكِيمًا ۝

4. He is the One Who sent down calmness and tranquillity into the hearts of the believers so that their faith gets increased with more faith (and the faith learnt — 'the knowledge of certitude' changes into the faith seen - 'the eye of certitude'). And all the armies of the heavens and the earth belong to Allah alone. And Allah is All-Knowing, Most Wise.

لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ ۝ 5
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ۝

5. (All these favours are put together) so that He may admit the believing men and women to the Gardens with streams flowing under them. They will live in them forever. And (moreover) He may remove from them their evil actions (as He has forgiven them their mistakes). And this is a great success (of the believers) in the sight of Allah.

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ ۝ 6
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ
ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۝

وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا

6. (And so that) He may punish the hypocritical men and women and the polytheistic men and women who entertain evil assumptions about Allah. For them is (predestined) an evil turn of fortune. And Allah has afflicted them with His wrath, has cursed them and has prepared for them Hell. And that is a very evil resting place.

وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ ۙ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا

7. And all armies of the heavens and the earth belong to Allah alone. And Allah is Almighty, Most Wise.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

8. Indeed We have sent you as an eyewitness (of the actions and the state of affairs of Umma [Community] to bear testimony on the Day of Reckoning) and as a Bearer of good news and as a Warner,

لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ ۙ وَتُوَفِّرُوهُ وَتَسْبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

9. So that, (O people,) you may believe in Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) and may help his (Din [Religion]), and revere and venerate him heart and soul, and (with that) glorify Allah morning and evening.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ ۖ فَمَنْ نَكَتَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُتُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ ۙ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

10. (O Beloved!) Indeed those who pledge allegiance to you in fact pledge allegiance

to Allah alone. Allah's hand is over their hands (in the form of your hand). Then whoever breaks his pledge breaks it only to his own harm. But he who fulfils what he has promised to Allah, He will bless him with immense reward.

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلْفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ ۖ
شِغْلَانَا أََمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا
يَقُولُونَ بِالسِّتَةِ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ
فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ
بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلَىٰ كَانَ اللَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝

11. Soon the Bedouins who lagged behind (from participating in al-Hudaibiya) will say to you (apologetically): 'Our money matters and families kept us busy. (Therefore, we missed your company.) So ask forgiveness for us from Allah.' They utter such (words) with their tongues that are not in their hearts. Say: 'Who has the power to save you against (the decision) of Allah if He intends to do you harm or if He intends to do you good? But Allah is Well Aware of what you do.

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنِ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ
فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَ السَّوِّءِ وَكُنْتُمْ
قَوْمًا بُورًا ۝

12. No, in fact you thought that the Messenger and the believers (his Companions) would never return to their families now and (your ill-commanding selves) made that (thought) seem to your hearts far fascinating. And you imagined a highly evil speculation and became a people bound to perish.'

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنِ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَأَنَا ۖ
أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ۝

13. And whoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him), then We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers.

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ ۞
لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا

14. And the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah alone. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى ۞
مَغَانِمَ لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَن
يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَامَ اللَّهِ قُل لَّن تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ
قَالَ اللَّهُ مِن قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلِ
تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

15. When you will set out to collect spoils (of al-Khaibar), those who remained behind (in the march towards al-Hudaibiya) will say: 'Allow us also to follow you.' They seek to alter Allah's Words. Say: 'You shall by no means follow us. Allah said the same beforehand.' So now they will say: 'In fact you are jealous of us.' The truth is that they understand (the Truth) but little.

قُل لِّلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعُونَ ۞
إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ
يُسَلِّمُونَ فَإِن تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا
حَسَنًا وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ
يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

16. Say to the Bedouins lagging behind: 'You will be called up soon (to fight) against a

hard-hitting warring people. Then you will fight them on (for the promotion of peace and human dignity) or they will become Muslims. So if you obey the command, Allah will give you an excellent reward. But if you turn away as you did before, He will make you suffer from an agonizing torment.'

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى
الْأَعْرَجِ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرْجٌ وَمَنْ
يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

17. There is no blame on the blind or the lame or the sick (for missing fighting). And He who obeys Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him), He will admit him to the Gardens with streams flowing under them. But whoever turns away (from obedience), He will punish him with grievous torment.

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ
بَيَّعُوكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ
فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا

18. Surely Allah was well pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree (at al-Hudaibiya). So the (passion of truth and fidelity) that permeated their hearts, Allah had its knowledge and sent down an exceptional calmness and tranquillity (into their hearts and awarded them the forthcoming victory (of Khaibar),

وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا

19. And (also) the abundant spoils that they are taking and Allah is Almighty, Most Wise.

وَعَدَكُمُ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُوتَهَا. 20.
فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ
وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا
مُّسْتَقِيمًا

20. And Allah has promised you abundant spoils (resulting from many victories) which you will win, but He has hastened to you this (booty of Khaibar) and has held back from you the hands of the people (of Makka, Khaibar, Bani Asad and Ghatafan tribes and all other enemies), so that it may become a Sign for the believers (of the forthcoming triumph and victory) and that He may keep you treading the straight road (firm-footed, and with the tranquillity of hearts).

وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ 21.
بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا

21. And other (big victories of Makka, Hawazin and Hunain, then Persia and Rome) over which you had no power — surely Allah has also encompassed them (for you) and Allah wields Absolute Power over everything.

وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَارَ 22.
ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

22. And, (O Believers,) if the disbelievers had fought with you (at al-Hudaibiya), they would certainly have fled turning their backs and found no friend and helper. (But Allah intended to open the door to you not only of this but many other victories as well.)

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ 23.
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا

23. (This) is Allah's pattern that has been established through time and you will never find any change in the Laws of Allah.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ
عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝

24. And He is the One Who held back the hands of those (disbelievers) from you and your hands from them on the frontier of Makka (near al- Hudaibiya) after giving you the upper hand over their (party). And Allah best monitors what you do.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ
مَحِلَّهُ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءُ
مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَؤُوهُمْ
فَتُصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ لِيُدْخِلَ
اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

25. It is they who disbelieved and hindered you from the Sacred Mosque, and prevented the sacrificial animals as well that were kept from reaching their place. And had there not been many such believing men and women (present in Makka) as you also did not know that you might crush them underfoot without knowing, and some harm and hardship might also be caused to you by them inadvertently, (We would have allowed you there and then to fight. But the victory of Makka was delayed) so that Allah might admit to His Mercy whom He willed. Had (the disbelievers and the believers there) distinguishably drawn apart from one another, We would have punished the disbelievers with a painful torment.

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
سَبْكَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالزَّمَهُمْ

كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا

26. While the disbelievers anchored in their hearts the conceited obstinacy (which was) stubbornness and egocentricity of the days of ignorance, Allah sent down on His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) and the believers an exceptional calmness and tranquillity and made them firm on the Word of Godwariness. And it is this that they were most entitled to and (also) worthy of. And Allah knows everything full well.

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا
تَخَافُونَ ۚ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ
دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا

27. Surely Allah showed to His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) the dream exactly true to the reality that, if Allah wills, you will most certainly enter the Sacred Mosque safely, (some) with heads shaved and (some) with hair cut short, (in a state of) having no fear. So He knew (the al-Hudaibiya Treaty as a preamble to the Truth of the dream) which you did not know and gave you an immediate victory (the victory of Khaibar even before the victory of Makka, soon after returning from al-Hudaibiya. The next year He bestowed the victory of Makka and entry to the Sacred Mosque.)

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
شَهِيدًا

28. He is the One Who sent His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) with guidance and the Din (Religion) of Truth to make it prevail over all other religions. And Allah is Sufficient as a witness (to the Truthfulness and Trueness of the Messenger

[blessings and peace be upon him]].

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ²⁹
عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَتَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا
سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا
سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ
ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمِثْلُهُمْ فِي
الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْأَهُ فَآزَرَهُ
فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ
الزَّרَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

29. Muhammad (blessings and peace be upon him) is the Messenger of Allah. And those with him are hard and tough against the disbelievers but kind-hearted and merciful among themselves. You see them excessively bowing and prostrating themselves. They simply seek Allah's grace and pleasure. Their mark is an impression of prostrations on their faces (prominent on the foreheads as light). These traits of theirs are (mentioned) in the Torah and the (same) qualities are also (described) in Injil (the Gospel). These (Companions) are like a cultivated crop (of Our Esteemed Beloved) which (first of all) brought forth its thin shoot, then made it powerful and strong and then it thickened and stood straight on its stalk. (And when it flourished, bloomed and danced) it delighted and charmed the cultivators. (Allah has, likewise, made the Companions of His Beloved strong, grown up Trees of Faith,) so that by means of them He may make the hearts of the disbelievers blaze up (that burn in the jealousy of the Holy Prophet Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him]). Those who believe and do pious works, Allah has promised them forgiveness and an immense reward.

49. Sura al-Hujurāt

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 49	by Reveal : 106	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 18	Part No. : 26
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ۝

1. O Believers! Do not step ahead of Allah and His Messenger ([blessings and peace be upon him] in any matter) and keep fearing Allah (lest some discourtesy should occur displeasing the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]). Surely Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ
فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ ۖ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ
كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ۝

2. O Believers! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet (blessings and peace be upon him) and (also) do not speak to him so loud as you are loud when you speak to one another (lest) all your actions should come to nothing (including your faith), and you are not even aware (that your faith and all pious works have been wrecked).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِندَ رَسُولِ
اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ

لِلتَّقْوَى لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

3. Assuredly those who keep their voices low in the Presence of Allah's Messenger (out of profound veneration and submissiveness), it is they whose hearts Allah has chosen for Godwariness and permeated with sincerity. For them alone is forgiveness and an immense reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنَ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

4. Verily those who call out to you from outside your apartments, most of them do not have the understanding (of your exalted station and incomparable status and polite manners of paying you most humble regards).

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

5. And if they had only been patient till you had come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is Most Kind, Ever-Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ
فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصِحُّوا
عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ

6. O Believers! If some wicked person brings you any news, inquire thoroughly into its truth (lest) you should cause (undue) harm to a people unknowingly, and later feel regret for what you have done.

وَاغْلُظُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ
يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُمْ وَلَكِنَّ
اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ

وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمْ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ

7. And remember that the Messenger of Allah (blessings and peace be upon him) is among you. If he accepted what you say in most of the matters, you would be in serious trouble. But Allah has blessed you with the love of faith and has embellished it in your hearts and has made you hate disbelief, disobedience and sins. Such are they that follow the path of Din (Religion) resolutely and steadfastly.

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 8.

8. (It) is due to Allah's Bounty and Favour (i.e. the raising of the untaught Messenger and his Presence among you). And Allah is All-Knowing, Most Wise.

وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا 9.
فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى
الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ
أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا
بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِينَ

9. And if two parties of the Muslims fight, make them reconcile. Then if either of these (parties) commits injustice and aggression against the other, fight against that (party) who are committing aggression till they turn to Allah's command. When they revert and submit, make peace between them with equity. And put justice to work. Surely Allah loves those who do justice.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَ 10.
أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

10. The truth is that (all) believers are brothers (to one another). So make peace

between your two brothers and always fear Allah, so that you may be shown Mercy.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ ۚ
قَوْمٍ غَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ
مِّنْ نِّسَاءٍ غَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا
تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ بِئْسَ
الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

11. O Believers! Let no community ridicule another community. It is likely that they may be better than those (who ridicule). Nor should women make fun of other women. It is likely that they may be better than those (who make fun). And do not offend or find fault with one another, nor call each other names. Calling someone wicked or indecent after (he embraces) faith is an extremely evil name. And those who do not turn to Allah in repentance it is they who are the wrongdoers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ۚ
الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا
وَلَا يَغْتَبِ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن
يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ

12. O Believers! Avoid most conjectures. Indeed some conjectures are sins (liable to punishment in the Hereafter). And spy not (on someone's unknown matters or secrets), nor backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? You would hate it. And fear Allah (in all such matters). Indeed Allah is Ever-Returning, Ever-Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ ۚ
وَأَنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا

إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتَقَاهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

13. O people! We created you from a male and a female, and (divided) you into (large) peoples and tribes, so that you might recognize one another. Surely the most honourable among you in the sight of Allah is he who fears Allah most. Certainly Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

14. The Bedouins say: 'We have believed.' Say: 'You have not believed. Yes, rather say: We have accepted Islam. And the belief has not yet gone into your hearts. If you obey Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him), He will not decrease anything (in reward) for your deeds. Surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.'

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ

15. The true believers are only those who have believed in Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) and then never get into doubt, and who fight in the way of Allah with their material as well as human resources. It is they who are true (in their claim to believe).

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا

فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

16. Say: 'Are you trying to show off to Allah your Din (Religion) while Allah knows all that is in the heavens and in the earth? And Allah is Well Aware of everything.'

يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمُنُّوا عَلَيَّ إِلَّا بِإِسْلَامِكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

17. These people are showing off to you that they have done a favour to you by embracing Islam. Say: 'Do not show off your Islam as a favour to me. Instead, Allah is the One Who favours you by guiding you to faith provided you are true (to belief).'

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

18. Surely Allah knows all the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and Allah monitors best whatever you do.

50. Sura Qāf

()

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 50	by Reveal : 34	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 45	Part No. : 26
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ 1.

1. /20/2009Qaf. (Only Allah and the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) know the real meaning.) By the Glorious Qur'an,

2. بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ
الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ

2. But they wondered that a Warner had come to them from among themselves. So the disbelievers say: 'This is strange!'

3. أَأَيُّدًا مِثْنًا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ

3. Is it that when we are dead and have become dust (then we shall become alive again)? This return is far (from understanding and perception).'

4. قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا
كِتَابٌ حَفِيزٌ

4. Definitely We know how much the earth (eats up and) consumes their (bodies) and We have a Book wherein everything is preserved.

5. بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي
أَمْرٍ مَرِيجٍ

5. But (strange and far from understanding is this that) they denied the Truth (i.e. the Messenger and the Qur'an) when it came to them. So they have themselves stepped into anxiety and confusion.

6. أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ
بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ

6. Have they not looked at the sky above them how We made it and (how) adorned it, and there is no crack in it?

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ.
وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ

7. And (in the same way) We spread out the earth and We placed in it heavy mountains and produced in it every kind of beautiful plants.

تَبْصِرَةً وَذِكْرَى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ

8. All that is (a source of) insight, direction and guidance for every servant who turns (to Allah in repentance).

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ
جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ

9. And We showered blessed water from the sky and then produced with it gardens and (also) the grain of harvests,

وَالنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ

10. And date-palms soaring high with layers of spathes.

رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَخْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ
الْخُرُوجُ

11. (This all is done as) sustenance for the servants and We gave life with this (water) to the dead earth. In like manner is (your) coming forth from the graves.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ
وَتَمُودُ

12. Before these (disbelievers of Makka) the people of Nuh (Noah) and the People of the blind well (ar-Rass in al-Yamama), and Thamud (the People of Salih, in the town of al-Hijr near Tabuk on the Madina-Syria road),

13. وَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ

13. And 'Ad (the people of Hud in Ahqaf valley of Yemen situated between Oman and the al-Mahra) and Pharaoh (the ruler of Egypt) and the People of Lut [Lot] (living in Sodom and 'Amura [Gomorrhah] in Palestine),

14. وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ
الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ

14. And the inhabitants of al-Aika (the Wood in Madyan, the People of Shu'aib) and the people of Tubba' (the people of As'ad Abu Kurib al-Himiri, the King of Yemen) (in sum) all (of them) rejected the Messengers. So My promise of punishment (against them) proved true.

15. أَفَعَيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ
مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ

15. So are We tired by the first creation? (No way!) In fact it is they who are in doubt about the new creation.

16. وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ
بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ
الْوَرِيدِ

16. Assuredly We created man and We know (also) the doubts which his (ill-commanding) self puts (into his heart and mind). And We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. إِذْ يَتَلَفَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ

الشَّمَالِ قَعِيدُ

17. When the two receivers receive (the recording angels write down his every communication and work), sitting on the right and on the left,

18. مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدُ

18. Not a word does he utter with the mouth but a watcher is there beside him ready (to write it).

19. وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ

19. And the stupor of death comes with the Truth. (O man,) that is what you were running away from!

20. وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ

20. And the Trumpet will be blown. It is this (torment) the Day of Warning.

21. وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ

21. And every soul will appear (before Our Presence), one (angel) forcing it forward and (the other) a witness (to its actions).

22. لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ

22. The truth is that you were negligent of this (Day), so We have removed your veil (of negligence) and Today your sight is sharp.

23. وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدُ

23. And his close companion (angel) will say: 'That is what I have ready (for you).'

24. أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ

24. (It will be commanded:) 'Both of you hurl into Hell every (such) ungrateful rebel,

25. مَنَاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ

25. Who hinders from good, exceeds the limits, doubts and puts into doubt,

26. الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ

26. Who had set up another god besides Allah. So hurl him into fierce torment.'

27. قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْغَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ

27. (Now) his (other) companion (Satan) will say: 'O our Lord, I did not misguide him. In fact he was himself suffering from misguidance of extreme degree.'

28. قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُم بِالْوَعِيدِ

28. Allah will say: 'Do not dispute in My Presence while I have already sent you the warning (of punishment).

29. مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ

29. The Command is never changed in My Presence. And nor do I wrong the servants.'

يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأَتْ وَتَقُولُ 30.
هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ

30. That Day We shall ask Hell: 'Are you filled up?' And it will say: 'Is there any more?'

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ 31.

31. And Paradise will be brought close to the pious; it will not be distant at all.

هَذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ 32.

32. (And it will be said to them:) 'This is what you were promised; (it is meant) for everyone who turns to Allah in repentance and who guards (his Din [Religion] and Faith),

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ 33.
مُنِيبٍ

33. Who fears the Most Kind (Lord) unseen and comes (before the Presence of Allah) with a heart turned in repentance.

ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ 34.

34. Enter it in peace; this is the Day of Eternity.'

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ 35.

35. All those blessings which they will long for will be there for them in that (Paradise) and there is still another blessing with Us (or much more; so the lovers will be enchanted).

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ 36.

مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ
مَّحِيصٍ

36. And how many generations We destroyed before them (the disbelievers and idolaters of Makka) who were far stronger in power and might than they! So they searched the cities (of the world) to run away somewhere for refuge (from death or torment).

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرٍ لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ
أَوْ أَتَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

37. There is indeed sure warning and admonition in it for him who has a heart (vigilant and awake, far from negligence,) or listens with active attention (i.e. focuses attention having no contact with anyone other than Allah) and is in a state of (spiritual) vision (i.e. remains lost in the effulgent disclosures of Allah's absolute beauty and charisma).

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ

38. And surely We have created the heavens and the earth and that (universe) which is between the two in six periods and no fatigue has touched Us.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ
رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ

39. So be patient with what they say and glorify your Lord with praise before sunrise and before sunset.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ

40. And also glorify Him during some hours of the night and after the Prayers as well.

وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۝

41. And listen attentively (of the Day) when a caller will call from a near place,

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ۝

42. The Day when people will assuredly hear a mighty roar. That will be the Day of coming out from the graves.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ۝

43. Surely it is We Who give life and it is We Who cause death and to Us is the return.

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرُ ۝

44. The Day when the earth will split apart from above them, they will come out in haste. This raising them alive (i.e. gathering the people once again) is quite easy for Us.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝
بِجَبَّارٍ ۝ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ۝

45. We know best what they say and you are not the one to coerce them. So advise by means of the Qur'an anyone who fears My threat of punishment.

51. Sura adh-Dhāriyāt

(the Scattering winds)



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالذَّارِيَّاتِ ذُرُوزًا ۝

1. By the winds that blow and scatter,

2. فَالْحَامِلَاتِ وِقْرًا ۝

2. And by the clouds that carry a heavy load (of water),

3. فَالْجَارِيَّاتِ يُسْرًا ۝

3. And by the vessels that float with elegance,

4. فَالْمُقَسَّمَاتِ أَمْرًا ۝

4. And by the angels that distribute work,

5. إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ۝

5. Surely the promise (of the Hereafter) being made to you is absolutely true.

6. وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝

6. And surely the reward and the punishment (of actions) are bound to take place.

7. وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ۝

7. And by the heaven with its galaxies and orbits (of stars and planets),

8. إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ۝

8. Certainly you are (caught) in inconsistent statements.

9. يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ۝

9. He alone turns away (from the Holy Messenger and the Qur'an) who is turned away (from the knowledge of pre-eternity).

10. قُتِلَ الْخَرَّاصُونَ ۝

10. Ruined are those who tell lies out of assumption and conjecture,

11. الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ۝

11. Those who are oblivious (of the Hereafter) due to negligence and ignorance.

12. يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ۝

12. They ask: 'When is the Day of Requit?'

13. يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ۝

13. (Say:) 'The Day (when) they will be roasted in the Fire of Hell.'

14. ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ
تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۝

14. (It will be said to them:) 'Relish your punishment. It is this punishment which you seek to hasten.'

15. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝

15. Surely the pious will be (rejoicing) in gardens and springs,

16. أَخَذِينَ مَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ

16. Receiving those blessings (in ecstatic delight) which their Lord will be giving them (with munificence and benevolence). Surely it is they who were people of spiritual excellence (in their life) before this.

17. كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ

17. They used to sleep at night only for a short while,

18. وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ

18. And used to (get up and) seek forgiveness in the later part of the night.

19. وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ

19. And in their wealth was appointed a due share for the beggars and the destitute (i.e. all the needy).

20. وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ

20. And there are many Signs in the earth for the people with the truth of certitude (i.e. people of perfect certitude),

21. وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ

21. And in your selves (as well). So do you not notice?

22. وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ

22. And (also) there is sustenance for you in the heaven and (all that too) which you

are promised.

23. فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ مِثْلَ ۚ
مَا أَنْتُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ

23. So, by the King of heavens and the earth, this (promise of Ours) is true just as is your speech. (You firmly believe in what you utter.)

24. هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۚ
الْمُكْرَمِينَ

24. Has the news come to you of the venerable guests of Ibrahim (Abraham)?

25. إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ ۚ
قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ

25. When those (angels) came to him they wished him peace; Ibrahim (Abraham) also said (in reply): 'Peace (be upon you)! (and thought in his mind that) they were strangers.

26. فَرَاغَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ۚ

26. Then he went to his home in haste and brought a healthy roasted calf.

27. فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ۚ

27. Then he presented it to them and said: 'Will you not eat?'

28. فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ ۚ
وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ۚ

28. Then he felt somewhat concerned about them (when they did not eat). They

(angels) said: 'Do not worry,' then they gave him the news about a son possessing knowledge and wisdom (Ishaq [Isaac]).

29. فَأَقْبَلَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ

29. Then his wife (Sara) came with a voice laden with wonder and frustration, patted her forehead in astonishment and said: '(Will) an old and barren woman (give birth to a child)?'

30. قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ

30. The (angels) said: 'It will happen exactly as your Lord has said; surely He is Most Wise, All-Knowing.'

31. قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

31. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: 'O deputed angels, what is your basic intent (of coming, apart from this good news)?'

32. قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ

32. They said: 'We have been sent to the evildoing people (the people of Lut [Lot]),

33. لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن طِينٍ

33. So that we may rain on them stones of baked clay,

34. مَّسْوُومَةٍ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُشْرِفِينَ

34. (The stones) that have been marked from your Lord for those who transgress.'

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 35.

35. Then We moved everyone who was of the believers in it out (from the town of the People of Lut [Lot]).

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ 36.

36. So We did not find in that town (any house) of the Muslims except one (in which were the Prophet Lut [Lot] and his two daughters).

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ 37.

37. And We made in that (town) a Sign to subsist (as a lesson of warning) for those who fear the grievous torment.

وَفِي مُوسَى إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ 38.

38. And (there are Signs) in (the incident of) Musa (Moses) as well when We sent him to Pharaoh with clear proof.

فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ 39.

39. He turned away along with his cabinet members and said: '(Here is) a magician or a madman.'

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ 40. وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ

40. Then We seized him and his army (with torment), and drowned them (all) in the

river. And he was but the perpetrator of condemnable works.

41. وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ

41. And there is (a Sign) in (the destruction of) the people of 'Ad too, when We sent upon them a wind devoid of any good and blessing.

42. مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ

42. Whatever it passed over, it did not leave without turning it to dust.

43. وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

43. And also there is (a Sign of warning) in the (destruction of) the people of Thamud when they were told: 'Take benefit for an appointed term.'

44. فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

44. But they disobeyed the Command of their Lord. So a horrifying thunder seized them, and they could only stare it stunned.

45. فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ

45. Then they could neither gather strength to stand, nor could they take revenge (on Us).

46. وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا

فَاسِقِينَ۝

46. And (We also destroyed) the People of Nuh (Noah) before this. Surely they were a people extremely disobedient.

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ۝

47. And We built the heavenly universe with great might. And surely We are expanding (this universe) more and more.

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ۝

48. And We alone made (the surface of the) earth a (livable) floor. So how graciously We make up and spread out!

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ۝

49. And of everything We have created two pairs so that you might concentrate and understand.

فَفِرُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ۝

50. So run towards Allah. Surely I am a clear Warner to you from Him.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ۝

51. And do not set up any god apart from Allah. Surely I am a clear Warner to you from Him.

52. كَذَلِكَ مَا أَتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ
رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاِحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ

52. Likewise no Messenger came to those before them but they said the same: '(This is) a magician or a madman.'

53. أَتَوَاصَوْا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ

53. Were they transmitting this advice to one another? In truth they were (all) a disobedient and rebellious people.

54. فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ

54. So turn away your kind and caring looks from them. There is no blame on you (for their disbelief).

55. وَذَكَرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَ تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

55. And keep giving direction and guidance, for direction and guidance surely benefits the believers.

56. وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ

56. And I created the jinn and human beings solely to adopt My servitude.

57. مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ
يُطْعَمُونِ

57. I do not ask for any sustenance (i.e. earning) from them, nor do I require that they should feed Me.

58. إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ

58. Truly Allah alone is the Sustainer of everyone, the Lord of Great Might, the Most Strong. (He does not need anyone's help and assistance.)

59. فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ
أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

59. So there is a fixed share of the torment for these wrongdoers (too) like the share of the torment of their companions (who have passed before). So let them not ask Me to hasten (it).

60. فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي
يُوعَدُونَ

60. So a terrible destruction awaits the disbelievers on that Day of theirs which they have been promised.

52. Sura at-Tūr

(Mount Sinai)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 52	by Reveal : 76	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 49	Part No. : 27
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالطُّورِۙ

1. By the (Mountain) at-Tur,

2. وَكِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍۙ

2. And by the Book inscribed,

3. فِي رَقٍّ مَّنشُورٍۙ

3. (Which is) on an Unfolded Scroll,

4. وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِۙ

4. And by the House populated (by the angels i.e. Ka'ba in heaven),

5. وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِۙ

5. And by the Lofty Roof (i.e. High Heaven or the Most Exalted Throne),

6. وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِۙ

6. And by the swelling sea!

7. إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌۙ

7. Surely the torment of your Lord will certainly take place.

8. مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍۙ

8. No one can avert it.

9. يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًاۙ

9. The Day when the heaven will shake with a terrible tremor,

10. وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ۝

10. And the mountains (leaving their locations) will fly fast (like clouds) and scatter (like dust particles),

11. فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

11. So on that Day woe to those who belie,

12. الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ۝

12. Those who are playing a game of negligence, rapt in falsehood (absurdity).

13. يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ تَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَا ۝

13. The Day when they will be forcefully pushed towards the Fire of Hell,

14. هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝

14. (It will be said to them:) 'This is the Fire of Hell you used to belie.

15. أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝

15. So is it magic or do you not see?

16. اضْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ ۝
عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

16. Enter it. Then it is all the same for you whether you observe patience or you do not observe patience. You will be paid only for those deeds which you used to do.'

17. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَتَعِيمٍ

17. Surely the Godfearing people will be in the Gardens and Bliss.

18. فَاكِهِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

18. They will be delighted at and rejoicing in the (bestowals) their Lord will have blessed them with. And their Lord will keep them safe from the punishment of Hell.

19. كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

19. (It will be said to them:) 'Relish food and drink as reward of the (pious) deeds which you used to do.'

20. مُتَكِّينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٍ

20. They will be reclining (sitting) on couches arranged in rows and We will marry them to maidens with fair colour (and) fascinating eyes.

21. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ

21. And those who believe and their children follow them in faith, We shall unite their children also with them (in the ranks of Paradise even if their actions would not fall in that grade. It would be in the honour of their pious fathers). And We will also not reduce anyway the reward of the actions of their (pious fathers. Besides this,) everyone will be held in (reward and punishment of) his own works.

22. وَأَمْدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ

22. And We will keep giving them fruits and meat more and more as they desire.

يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيمُ ۝

23. There, they will take the cups (of holy drink) by grabbing. This (holy drink of Paradise) will be free of foolish talk and sinful acts.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ۝

24. And (the serving) youths will go round them, as if they were pearls kept hidden in covers.

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝

25. And they will turn to one another enquiring well-being.

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ۝

26. They will say: 'Surely before this we used to live in fear (of Allah's torment) in our homes.

فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَانَا عَذَابَ السَّمُومِ ۝

27. So Allah has been Gracious to favour us and has saved us from the punishment of the Fire of Hell.

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

28. Indeed we used to worship Him alone beforehand. Surely He is Most Gracious, Ever-Merciful.'

فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ 29.

29. So, (O Esteemed Beloved,) continue to admonish (them). By the grace and blessing of your Lord you are neither a soothsayer (i.e. the one who gives news through the jinn) nor a madman.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمَنُونِ 30.

30. Do the disbelievers say: '(He is) a poet for whom we look forward to some temporal disasters'?

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ 31.

31. Say: 'Wait on, I am also waiting together with you (for your destruction).'

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَخْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ 32.

32. Do their mental faculties suggest them this (foolishness) or are they rioters and rebels?

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 33.

33. Or do they say: 'He (the Messenger) has invented it (the Qur'an) himself'? (No indeed;) rather they simply do not believe (in the Truth).

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ 34.

34. So let them produce a treatise like this (Qur'an) if they are truthful.

35. أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمْ هُمُ
الْخَالِقُونَ

35. Have they been created by nothing or are they themselves the creators?

36. أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا
يُوقِنُونَ

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth themselves? (No indeed;) in fact they do not have any faith (in the Truth).

37. أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمْ
الْمُصِيطِرُونَ

37. Or do they own the treasures of your Lord? Or are they guards and watchmen over them?

38. أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ
مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ

38. Or do they have any ladder (by which they ascend) and listen stealthily (to the heaven)? So let the listener among them bring the clear proof.

39. أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبُنُونَ

39. Are there daughters for Him (the Lord) and sons for you?

40. أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ
مُنْقَلُونَ

40. Do you ask them for wages that they are weighed down with debt?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ 41.

41. Do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen that they write down?

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ
الْمَكِيدُونَ 42.

42. Do they seek to deceive (you) by trick? Those who disbelieve are being caught in their own trap.

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُونَ 43.

43. Do they have any god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah, above all what they set up as a partner (with Allah).

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا 44.
يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ

44. And if they see a fragment of the sky falling (on them, even then) they will say: 'It is a layered (thick) cloud.'

فَذَرَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ
يُصْعَقُونَ 45.

45. So leave them (in their plight) till they meet that Day of theirs when they will be destroyed,

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ
يُنصَرُونَ 46.

46. The Day when their plots will be of no use for them, nor will they be helped.

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ. 47.
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

47. And for those who are committed to doing wrong, there is a torment for them besides this torment as well but most of them do not know.

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ 48.
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ

48. And, (O Esteemed Beloved, do not grieve over what they say). Wait patiently for the Command of your Lord. Surely you are (at all times) before Our eyes. And glorify your Lord with His praise whenever you stand forth.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ. 49.

49. And also glorify Him during the hours of the night and (in later part of it) when the stars fade out.

53. Sura an-Najm

(the Star)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 53	by Reveal : 23	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 62	Part No. : 27
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ

1. By the bright star (Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him]) when (he ascended during the Ascension Night in the twinkling of an eye and) descended.

2. مَا صَلَّٰ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ

2. He who bestowed on you his companionship (i.e. the Messenger, who made you his companions by blessing you with his companionship,) has never lost his way, nor has he (ever) strayed from the right path.

3. وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ

3. He does not speak out of his (own) desire.

4. إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ

4. His speech is nothing but outright Revelation, which is sent to him.

5. عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ

5. (The Lord) of Mighty Powers (directly) conferred on him (perfect) knowledge,

6. ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ

6. He Who is absolute beauty. Then He (the Effulgence of Beauty) decided to unveil (Himself).

7. وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ

7. And he (Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him]) was on the uppermost horizon (of the realm of creation during the Ascension Night i.e. on the apex of the created cosmos).

8. ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ

54. Sura al-Qamar

(the Moon)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 54	by Reveal : 37	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 55	Part No. : 27
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. افْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ۝

1. The Last Hour has drawn near and the moon has split into two.

2. وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ۝

2. And if they (the disbelievers) see a Sign (miracle) they turn their faces away and say: 'This is the powerful magic ever running down through ages.'

3. وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۝

3. And they have rejected (the Truth even now) and followed their vain desires. And everything (that has been promised) is to take place at the appointed time.

4. وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ۝

4. And indeed the news has come to them (of the earlier communities) containing lessons of warning and admonition (on disbelief and disobedience).

5. حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ۝

5. (This Qur'an) is perfect intellect and reason. Are the Warners still not of any benefit?

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ ۖ
نَكِيرٍ ۝

6. So turn your face away from them. The Day when the caller (angel) will call towards the most detestable thing (the expanse of the last assembly),

خُشْعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ ۖ
كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ۝

7. With eyes cast down, they will come out of their graves like scattered locusts,

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا ۖ
يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ۝

8. Rushing towards the caller running. The disbelievers would say: 'This is a very hard Day.'

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا ۖ
وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدُجِرَ ۝

9. The People of Nuh (Noah) also denied before this. So they belied Our servant (Nuh — Noah, the Messenger) and said: '(He) is mad.' And he was given threats.

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانتَصِرْ ۝

10. So he prayed to his Lord: 'I am powerless (before the transgressions of my people) so exact revenge.'

11. فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَمِرٍ ۝

11. Then We opened the gates of heaven with torrential rain.

12. وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ ۝
عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ

12. And We burst springs from the earth. So the water (of the earth and the heaven) collected for the same purpose that had been decreed already (for their destruction).

13. وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْأَوَاحِ وَدُسُرٍ ۝

13. And We carried him (Nuh — Noah) in the (Ark) built with planks and nails,

14. تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ۝

14. Which floated before Our eyes (under Our security. All this) was done to exact revenge for him Nuh (Noah) who was rejected.

15. وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ۝

15. And surely We made (the ruins of the Deluge) subsist as a Sign. So is there anyone who will think (and take advice)?

16. فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ ۝

16. So how My torment and My warning were!

17. وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ۝

17. And indeed We have made the Qur'an easy for direction and guidance, but is there anyone who will take advice?

18. كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ.

18. (The people of) 'Ad too rejected (the Messengers). So how (awful) My torment (upon them) and My Warning were!

19. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمِ نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ

19. Surely We sent upon them a howling windstorm on a day of lasting evil (in their favour),

20. تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَارُ نَخْلٍ مُّنْقَعِرٍ.

20. That plucked out people as if they were uprooted stems of date-palms.

21. فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ.

21. Then how (awful) My Torment and My Warning were!

22. وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّذَكِّرٍ

22. And indeed We have made the Qur'an easy for direction and guidance, but is there anyone who will take advice?

23. كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ.

23. (The people of) Thamud also rejected the Warning Messengers.

24. فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا وَلَفِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ

24. So they said: 'Are we to follow a human being who is one of us? Then we shall

certainly run into error and insanity.

أَوُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ 25.
كَذَّابٌ أَشِرُّ

25. Has the direction and guidance (Revelation) been sent down to him alone out of all of us? The truth is that he is a great liar, self-conceited (and arrogant).

سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مَنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْأَشِرُّ 26.

26. They will come to know tomorrow (on the Day of Judgment) who is a great liar and self-conceited (and arrogant).

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ 27.
وَاصْطَبِرْ

27. Indeed We are going to send a she-camel for them to test them. So, (O Salih,) wait for their (end) and continue observing patience.

وَبَيِّنْهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ 28.
شِرْبٍ مُحْتَضَرٌ

28. Make it known to them that water has been divided between them (and the she-camel). Everyone will be served with the share of water by his turn.

فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ 29.

29. So they called one of their companions (named Qidar). He attacked (the she-camel with a sword) and hamstrung her.

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ 30.

30. Then how (awful) My Torment and My Warning were!

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا ۚ
كَهَشِيمِ الْمُخْتَطِرِ ۚ 31.

31. Verily We sent upon them a terrible roar. So they became like a thatcher's trampled stubble.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ ۚ
مُذَكِّرٍ ۚ 32.

32. And indeed We have made the Qur'an easy for direction and guidance, but is there anyone who will take advice?

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالَّذِينَ ۚ
33.

33. The People of Lut (Lot) also rejected the Warners.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ ۚ
نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ۚ 34.

34. Surely We sent a windstorm raining stones upon them except the family of Lut (Lot). We saved them (from the torment) in the later part of the night,

نِعْمَةٌ ۚ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ ۚ 35.

35. With a special favour from Us. In the same way We give reward to him who gives thanks.

وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالَّذِينَ ۚ 36.

36. And no doubt Lut (Lot) warned them of Our seizure but, having doubts about his warnings, they denied.

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنِ صَیْفِهِ فَظَمَسْنَا ۚ
أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذِرِ

37. And indeed they made up their minds to snatch from Lut (Lot) his guests. So We erased the structure of their eyes and stripped them of sight, then (said to them:) 'Taste My punishment and warning.'

وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ۚ

38. And surely the everlasting punishment reached them early in the morning.

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذِرِ ۚ

39. Then (it was said to them:) 'Taste My punishment and warning.'

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ
مُّدَكِّرٍ ۚ

40. And indeed We have made the Qur'an easy for direction and guidance, but is there anyone who will take advice?

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ۚ

41. And surely the Warners came to the People of Pharaoh (as well).

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ
مُّقْتَدِرٍ ۚ

42. They denied all Our Signs. Then We seized them with the seizure befitting the Glory of Almighty, All-Powerful.

أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُولَئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ ۚ

فِي الزُّبُرِ

43. (O Quraish of Makka!) Are your disbelievers better than the people (before) or has your salvation been written in the (Revealed) Books?

44. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرُونَ

44. Or do these (disbelievers) say: 'We are a strong party dominant (over the Holy Prophet [blessings and peace be upon him])'?

45. سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ

45. Soon this party will be defeated (in the battlefield of Badr) and they will flee away turning their backs.

46. بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذْهَى وَأَمَرُّ

46. But their (actual) promise is the Last Hour and the Last Hour is extremely terrible and most agonizing.

47. إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ

47. Assuredly, the evildoers are in (the fold of) error and insanity (or Fire).

48. يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ

48. The Day when they will be dragged into Hell on their faces, (it will be said to them:) 'Taste burning in Hell.'

49. إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ

49. Surely We have created everything according to a fixed measure.

50. وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ۝

50. And Our Command comes into action once and for all as the twinkling of an eye.

51. وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ۝

51. And surely We destroyed (many of) your groups. So is there anyone who will take advice?

52. وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ۝

52. And whatever they did is (recorded) in (their) Books of Deeds.

53. وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطَرٌّ ۝

53. And every (action) small or big has been written.

54. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ۝

54. Indeed the Godfearing will (rejoice) in gardens and streams,

55. فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِكٍ مُقْتَدِرٍ ۝

55. And will (be seated) in special nearness to the Sovereign Lord of (true) Power during holy sessions.

55. Sura ar-Rahmān

(the Most Merciful)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 55	by Reveal : 97	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 78	Part No. : 27
------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الرَّحْمَنُ.

1. The Most Compassionate (is He),

2. عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ.

2. Who (Himself) taught the Qur'an to (the Arab Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]).

3. خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ.

3. He is the One Who created (this Absolutely Perfect) man.

4. عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ.

4. He alone taught him the art of expression and communication (i.e. taught the True Messenger ma kana wa ma yakun)

5. الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ.

5. The sun and the moon are rotating according to the configuration determined (by Him).

6. وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ.

6. And the herbs spread over the earth and all (species of) the trees prostrate themselves (to Him alone).

7. وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ.

7. And He is the One Who has maintained the sky raised high and (He is the One) Who has set up the balance (for justice),

8. أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ.

8. So that you violate not the balance while weighing.

56. Sura al-Wāqī'ah

(the Inevitable event)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 56	by Reveal : 46	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 96	Part No. : 27
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝

1. When what is to occur (the Hour of Resurrection) will occur,

2. لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝

2. There is no falsehood in its occurrence.

3. خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝

3. (That Hour) will lower (some) and raise (some others) high.

4. إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ۝

4. When the earth will tremor and then shake violently,

5. وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ۝

5. And the mountains will be crumbled into bits,

6. فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ۝

6. Then will become dust particles spread in the air,

7. وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝

7. And you will be divided into three classes.

8. فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۝

8. So (first) those on the Right Hand; what a class will the Right Hand be!

9. وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ۝

57. Sura al-Hadid

(Iron)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 57	by Reveal : 94	Ruku` : 4	Ayats : 29	Part No. : 27
------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

1. All those who are in the heavens and the earth glorify Allah alone and only He is the Lord of Honour, Most Wise.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي ۖ
وَيُمِيتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

2. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He is the One Who gives life and causes death, and He wields Absolute Power over everything.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

3. He is the One Who is the First (of all) and the Last (of all). And He is Manifest (as for His Power) and Hidden (as goes His Essence). And He knows everything full well.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي ۖ
سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا

يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ
مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

4. He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods, then unveiled His Might taking the Throne of Authority of the Universe (i.e. organized the whole universe under His Command befitting His Glory). He knows what goes into the earth and what comes out of it, and what descends (or comes forth) from the heavenly bodies or what ascends to (or goes into) them. Wherever you are He is with you. And Allah monitors best what you do.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ
تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

5. His is the entire kingdom of the heavens and the earth and to Him are returned all the affairs.

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي
الَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

6. He is the One Who makes the night pass into the day and the day pass into the night. And He is also Well Aware of the (hidden) contents of the hearts.

آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ
مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ فِيهِ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ
وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) and spend (in His cause) out of that (wealth) in which He has made you His vicegerents (and trustees). So those of you who believe and spend (in His Way) for them is mighty reward.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ ۚ
يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

8. And what is the matter with you that you do not believe in Allah while the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) is giving you the call to believe in your Lord? And surely Allah has already taken a firm covenant from you if you are the believers.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَيَّ عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ
لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَؤُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ

9. He is the One Who sends down clear Signs to His (exalted) servant so that He may bring you out of darkness into the light. Surely Allah is the Most Clement, Ever-Merciful towards you.

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ
مِيرَاتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي
مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَنْفَقَ مِن قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَاتَلَ
أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْظَمُ بِرٍّ جَنَّةً مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِن
بَعْدُ وَقَاتَلُوا وَكَلَّا وَعَدَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسَيْنَى وَاللَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

10. And what is the matter with you that you do not spend in the Way of Allah whereas the ownership of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah alone (you are merely His vicegerents)? Those of you who spent (their wealth in the Way of Allah before Makkan Victory) and fought, they (and you) cannot be equal. They are far higher in rank than those who spent their wealth afterwards and fought. But Allah has promised the most pleasing end (i.e. Paradise) to all in the Hereafter. And Allah is

Well Aware of what you do.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ۖ 11.
فِيضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ

11. Who will make a good loan to Allah so that He may increase it (the loan) for him manifold? And a generous reward awaits him.

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى ۖ 12.
نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَاكُمُ
الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

12. (O Beloved!) The Day when you will see the believing men and the believing women (of your Umma [Community]) with their light heading fast in front of them and on their right, (it will be said to them:) 'Good news to you. Today there are Gardens for you with streams flowing under them. (You) will live in them forever. That is but a great success.'

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ ۖ 13.
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ
قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا
فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ
الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ

13. The Day when the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women will say to the believers: 'Look towards us (also a little considerately) so that we may take some of your light,' it will be said to them: 'Go back and look for light (there where you used to deny light).' So a wall will be raised between them (just then) with a door in it. Inside it will be mercy and outside it will be torment from that direction.

يَتَادُّونَهُمْ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ ۖ
وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ
وَعَرَّيْتُمْ الْأَمَانِيَّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ
وَعَرَّيْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ۝

14. They (the hypocrites) will call out those (believers), saying: 'Were we not in your company (in the world)?' They will say: 'Yes indeed! But you troubled yourselves with the disruption (of hypocrisy) and used to wait (for our woe and destruction). And you doubted (the Prophethood of Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him] and Din [Religion of Islam]) and your false hopes deceived you till the command of Allah (death) reached and the Arch-Deceiver (Satan) kept deluding you about Allah.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَا وَأَكُمْ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ
وَبئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

15. So today, (O hypocrites,) no recompense will be accepted from you or from those who disbelieved. Hell is the abode for you (all). And it is this (abode) which is your mawla (i.e. companion). And quite an evil resort is that, (because you denied accepting those as mawla from whom the charity of the light of faith and forgiveness is obtained).

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ
لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا
كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ
فَاسِقُونَ ۝

16. Has the time not (yet) come for the believers that their hearts get humbled with tenderness for the remembrance of Allah, and for that Truth (as well) which has been

sent down, and that they do not become like those who were given the Book before this, then a long time passed over them and their hearts hardened? And many of them are disobedient.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا. 17.
قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

17. Know that Allah alone brings the earth to life after it is dead. And surely We have made Signs clear for you so that you may put your reason to work.

إِنَّ الْمُسْذِقِينَ وَالْمُسَدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا 18.
اللَّهُ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ
كَرِيمٌ

18. Surely both the men and the women who give charity and those who lend a goodly loan to Allah, the (reward of charity) will be increased for them manifold, and there shall be most honourable reward for them.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ 19.
الصَّادِقُونَ وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ

19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers are as-Siddiqun (the Champions of Truth) and ash-Shuhada' (the Faithful Witnesses) in the sight of their Lord. For them is their reward and their light (as well), and those who disbelieved and denied Our Revelations it is they who are the inmates of Hell.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ 20.
وَزِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ

وَالْأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ الْغُرُورِ

20. Know that the life of the world is nothing but a sport and pastime, and superficial beauty, and mutual boasting and self-praise, and ambition to excel in wealth and children over one another. Its similitude is rain whose produce pleases the farmers. Then it dries up. Then you see it turning yellow and then it becomes bits of stubble. And there is severe torment (for the disobedient) in the Hereafter and forgiveness and great pleasure from Allah (for the obedient). And the life of the world is nothing but belongings that deceive.

21. سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

21. (O servants!) Race in pursuit of forgiveness from your Lord and towards Paradise (also) which is as wide as the vast expanse of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. This is Allah's Bounty which He gives to whom He wills. And Allah is the Lord of Infinite Bounty.

22. مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا إِن ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

22. No calamity occurs in the earth or in your lives but it is in a Book (al-Lawh al-Mahfuz, the station of Allah's pre-eternal knowledge,) before We make it happen.

Surely this (all-encompassing and perfect knowledge) is very easy for Allah,

لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا ۚ
بِمَا آتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۝

23. So that you may not grieve over what goes out of your hands, nor gloat in pride over what He grants you. And Allah does not like anyone arrogant and proud —

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ۚ
وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝

24. They who are (themselves) miserly and (also) urge others to be miserly. And he who turns away from (Allah's Injunctions), then surely Allah is (also) Self-Sufficient, Most Praiseworthy.

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا
مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ
بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ
وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ
وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ۝

25. Verily We sent Our Messengers with clear Signs and We sent down with them the Book and the Balance of Justice so that people may grow firm and stable in justice. And (of minerals) We brought forth iron in which is fierce force (for weapons and defence) and which has (multiple other) benefits for people (in industrial development). And (the purpose is) that Allah may bring to light who helps Him and His Messengers (i.e. Din [Religion of Islam]) without seeing. Surely Allah is (Himself) the All-Powerful, the Almighty.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي
ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ

مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِِقُونَ

26. And indeed We sent Nuh (Noah) and Ibrahim (Abraham) and We placed Prophethood and the Revealed Book among their children. So (some) of them are rightly guided and most of them are disobedient.

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ

27. Then in the footsteps of these Messengers we sent (other) Messengers and We sent 'Isa son of Maryam (Jesus son of Mary) after them and gave him the Injil (the Gospel). And We created kindness and mercy in the hearts of those who were (the true) followers (of 'Isa [Jesus]). And they themselves invented the innovation of monasticism (living the life of a recluse and committing to asceticism and austerity). We did not prescribe it for them. But they (introduced this innovation of monasticism) merely to seek Allah's pleasure. Then they could not practically keep and maintain that check which was its due (i.e. could not continue its spirit and discipline). So We paid those of them their reward who believed (and continued the innovation of monasticism to seek the pleasure of Allah). And most of them (who left it and changed their ways) are disobedient.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرُسُلِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنَ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

28. O Believers! Become Godfearing and believe in His (Esteemed) Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him). He will bless you with two portions of His Mercy and will bring about light for you to walk in (in the world and in the Hereafter) and will forgive you. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

لَيْلًا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا يَفْقِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

29. (The purpose of this exposition is) that the People of the Book may know that they have no control over Allah's Bounty and that the entire Bounty is in the Mighty Hand of Allah alone. He gives it to whom He likes and Allah is the Lord of Infinite Bounty, Most Great.

58. Sura al-Mujādalah

(the Quarrel)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 58	by Reveal : 105	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 22	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝

1. Indeed Allah has heard the words of the woman who was arguing with you about her husband and was pleading with Allah. And Allah was hearing the mutual questions and answers of both of you. Surely Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِنْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدَتْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوءٌ غَفُورٌ

2. Those of you who separate their wives by Zihar (i.e. they say to their wives: You are to me as my mother's back. But by saying this) they do not become their mothers. Their mothers are only those who have given them birth. And no doubt they utter evil and false words. Surely Allah is Most Forbearing, Most Forgiving.

وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ذَلِكَ تَوْعَظُونَ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

3. And those who separate their wives by Zihar but then seek to go back on what they have said, setting free a neck (a slave or a slave girl) is obligatory before they touch each other. This is what you are admonished. And Allah is Well Aware of the works that you do.

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَإِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ذَلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

4. But the one who does not find (a slave or a slave girl) must fast for two consecutive months (as an obligation) before they touch each other. Then someone who is unable to do that must feed sixty poor people (under obligation). That is in order that you may keep your belief in Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him).

And these are the limits (set by) Allah. And there is a painful punishment for the disbelievers.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُتِبُوا. 5.
كَمَا كُتِبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا
آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ

5. Indeed those who maintain rivalry against Allah and His Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] will be humiliated as those before them were humiliated. And surely We have sent down clear Revelations and there is humiliating torment for the disbelievers.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا 6.
عَمِلُوا أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them up (giving life again), He will then inform them of their actions. Allah has counted up (their) every action while they have forgotten it. And Allah is Witness over (and Well Aware of) everything.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ 7.
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ
إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ
وَلَا أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرُ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ
أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

7. (O man!) Do you not know that Allah knows all those things which are in the heavens and in the earth? There is no whisper of three (men) anywhere but He is their fourth (with His all-encompassing knowledge and awareness). Nor is there any

whisper of five (men) but He is the sixth of them (with His all-encompassing knowledge). Nor of less or more than that but He is (always) with them wherever they are. Then on the Day of Rising He will alert them to the actions that they used to do. Surely Allah knows everything full well.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ ۖ
يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَاجَوْنَ بِالْأَيْمِ
وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ
حَيَّوكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي
أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ حَسْبُهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَيُؤَسِّسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

8. Have you not seen those who were forbidden to whisper? Then they started doing the same that they were forbidden to do. And they whisper about sin and revolt and disobedience to the (Holy) Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) and when they come to your presence they greet you with the (unbecoming) words with which Allah has not greeted you and say in their hearts: '(If this Messenger is truthful then) why Allah does not punish us for what we say?' (The punishment of) Hell is sufficient for them. They will enter it and it is an extremely evil abode.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا ۖ
تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْأَيْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ
الرَّسُولِ وَتَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ۝

9. O Believers! When you whisper among yourselves, whisper not sin, injustice, revolt and disobedience to the Holy Prophet (blessings and peace be upon him); but whisper piety and Godwariness and keep fearing Allah towards Whom you all will be gathered.

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ ۝

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْئٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

10. (Negative and destructive) whispering is (employed) by Satan alone so that he may cause anguish to the believers. But in truth he (Satan) cannot do any harm to them (the believers) except by Allah's command. And the believers should trust but Allah alone.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُزُوا فَانْشُزُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

11. O Believers! When it is said to you: 'Open up and make room in your gatherings,' then open up and make room. Allah will provide you with ample room. And when it is said: 'Rise up,' then rise up. Allah will raise those in ranks who believe from amongst you and who are given knowledge. And Allah is Well Aware of the works that you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

12. O Believers! When you seek to submit some secret to the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) in private, give something in charity before you submit your secret. This (action) is better and purer for you. But if you do not find anything (to offer in charity), then Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

أَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ

صَدَقَاتٍ فَإِذَا لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَأَقِمْوَا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

13. Are you worried about donating in charity before your submission to the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) in secret? So when you did not do (that) and Allah lifted from you probe (i.e. relaxed this restriction), then establish Prayer and pay Zakat (the Alms-due) and obey Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) persistently. And Allah is Well Aware of all the deeds that you do.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ
وَيَخْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ

14. Have you not seen those who make friends with such a party upon whom Allah sent wrath? They are neither of you nor of them and take false oaths while they know.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

15. Allah has prepared for them severe punishment. Indeed it is an evil (work) what they are doing.

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ ۚ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ

16. They have made their (false) oaths a shield. So they hinder (others) from the way of Allah. Consequently there is a humiliating punishment for them.

لَن تَغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ

مَنْ اللَّهُ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

17. Neither their wealth nor their children will ever be able to save them from (the punishment of) Allah. It is they who are the inmates of Hell. They will live in it forever.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ 18. كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ

18. The Day when Allah will raise up all of them (giving life a second time) they will swear to Him (as well) as they swear to you. And they assume that they are on a (right) thing (i.e. path). Beware! They are liars.

اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ 19. ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ إِلَّا إِنِ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

19. Satan has gained mastery over them. So he has made them forget the remembrance of Allah. It is they who are Satan's army. Know that indeed it is the party of Satan who are the losers.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ 20. أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ

20. Surely those who maintain enmity against Allah and His Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him], it is they who are of the lowest of mankind.

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي 21. إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ

21. Allah has destined: 'Most certainly I and My Messengers will dominate.' Surely Allah is Most Strong, Almighty.

22. لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا
آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ
عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ
وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ
حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

22. You will never find those who believe in Allah and the Day of Rising making friends with anyone who is hostile to Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him), even though they are their fathers (and forefathers) or their sons (and grandsons) or their brothers or their near relatives. It is they in whose hearts Allah has inscribed faith and has strengthened them with His spirit (i.e. special spiritual benefit). And He will admit them to the Gardens with streams flowing under them. They will live in them forever. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Allah. It is they who are the Party of (the devotees of) Allah. Remember! It is the Party of (the devotees of) Allah that attain to the goal.

59. Sura al-Hashr

(the Gathering)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 59	by Reveal : 101	Ruku` : 3	Ayats : 24	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي ۝
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth (all) glorify Allah and He alone is Almighty, Most Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ ۝
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ ۝
أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ ۝
مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ ۝
يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ ۝
يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝
فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ۝

2. He is the One Who collected the disbelievers from among the People of the Book (i.e. the tribe of Banu Nadir) from their houses and banished them the first time (from Madina towards Syria). You did not (even) think that they would go away and they thought that their strong fortresses would save them from (the seizure of) Allah. Then (the torment of) Allah came upon them from where they could not (even) imagine. And He (Allah) cast terror into their hearts (and thus) they ruined their houses with their own hands and the believers' hands. So, learn a lesson (from it), O people of vision!

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ ۝
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ۝

3. And had Allah not written exile for them He would have tormented them (more severely) in the world. And there is for them the punishment of Hell in the Hereafter (as well).

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۖ وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ

4. It happened because they posed extreme enmity against Allah and His Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]. (Their ringleader was Ka'b ibn Ashraf, a notorious denigrator of the Holy Prophet [blessings and peace be upon him].) And he who opposes Allah (and His Messenger) then Allah is Severe in punishment.

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّن لِّينَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً ۖ عَلَىٰ أَصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ۖ

5. (O Believers!) The palm-trees that you cut down or left standing upon their roots, (during the siege of Banu Nadir tribe – all this) was done by Allah's Command so that He might humiliate and disgrace the disobedient.

وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِن خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۖ

6. And whatever spoils (materials of fai - the spoils) Allah restored to His Messenger ([blessings and peace be upon him] taking out) from them, you galloped neither horses nor camels in (procuring) them. Yes indeed! Allah gives dominance and control to His Messengers over anyone He wills. And Allah has Absolute Power over everything.

مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ كَيْ لَا

يَكُونُ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ
الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

7. And whatever (materials of fai — spoils) Allah restored to His Messenger ([blessings and peace be upon him] taking out) from the people of (the towns captured without war in addition to those of Quraiza, Nadir, Fadak, Khaibar and 'Uraina) belong to Allah and His Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] and (the Messenger's) near relatives (i.e. Banu Hashim and Banu 'Abd al-Muttalib) and the orphans, the needy and the wayfarer (of society at large. This distribution system is to ensure) that (the whole wealth) may not circulate (only) among the rich of you (but should circulate among all the classes of society). And whatever the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) awards you, take that and whatever he forbids you, abstain (from that) and keep fearing Allah (i.e. never scoff at the Messenger's distribution and award). Surely Allah is Severe to punish.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ

8. (The fore-mentioned fai materials) are (also) for the poor emigrants who are driven out of their houses and possessions (and properties). They seek Allah's bounty and His favour and pleasure. And they help Allah and His Messenger ([blessings and peace be upon him] by sacrificing their possessions and homeland). It is they who are true believers.

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّؤُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَن يُوقِ

شَحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

9. (These spoils are for those Ansar as well) who had taken the city (of Madina) and the faith as their home before (the emigrants came). They love those who have come to them as emigrants, and do not feel any need (or prick of jealousy) in their hearts pertaining to that (wealth) which is given to the emigrants and prefer them to themselves even though they may themselves be in dire need. And he who is saved from the miserliness of his (ill-commanding) self, it is they who are successful and victorious.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِن بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا
اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ
وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا
إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ

10. And those (too) who came after these (emigrants and the Ansar and) submit: 'O our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who have taken the lead over us in embracing faith. And let not any spite and disgust be in our hearts against the believers. O our Lord, surely You are Most Clement, Ever-Merciful.'

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ
لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ
لَئِنْ أَخْرَجْتُمُنَا لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ
فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِن قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

11. Have you not seen the hypocrites who say to their brothers among the People of the Book who have become disbelievers: 'If you are driven out (from here), we too will necessarily leave with you and will never obey anyone in your case, and if you are attacked, we will most certainly help you?' But Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars.

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ 12
قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُوهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُولَيَنَّ
الْأَذْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ

12. If they (the disbelieving Jews) are driven out (from Madina), these (hypocrites) will never leave with them. Nor will they help them if they are put to fight. But if (at all) they do come to their help, they will for sure flee, turning their backs. Then they will not be helped (from anywhere).

لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ 13.
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

13. (O Muslims!) Indeed they have greater fear and terror of you in their hearts than Allah's. The reason is that they are the people who do not possess understanding.

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَى 14.
مُحَصَّنَاتٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ
شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ذَلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

14. They (the Jews of Madina and the hypocrites) will not be able to fight against you (even) allied, except in fortified towns or taking cover of walls. They fight hard (but) among themselves. You think they are united whereas their hearts are disunited. The reason is that they do not apply reason.

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا 15.
وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

15. (Their plight) resembles those who have tasted the evil consequences of their doings shortly before them (i.e. the idolaters of Makka in Badr and Banu Nadir, Banu Qainuqa' and Banu Quraiza of the Jews, etc.). And there is for them grievous

punishment (in the Hereafter as well).

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ ۖ 16.
فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ
اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

16. (The example of hypocrites) is like that of Satan when he says to man: 'Become a disbeliever,' but when he disbelieves, he (Satan) says: 'I feel sick of you. Surely I fear Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.'

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ ۖ 17.
فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

17. Then both of them will end up in Hell and will live in it forever. And that is indeed the punishment of the wrongdoers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنظُرْ 18.
نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

18. O Believers! Keep fearing Allah. And everyone should be vigilant to what he has sent forward for tomorrow (the Day of Reckoning). And always fear Allah. Indeed Allah is Well Aware of what you do.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ 19.
أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۝

19. And be not like those who forgot Allah. So Allah made them forget their own souls (that they could send forward some good for their own souls). It is they who are defiant.

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ 20.
الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ الْفَائِزُونَ

20. The inmates of Hell and the people of Paradise cannot be equal. It is the people of Paradise who are successful and victorious.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ 21.
خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ
الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

21. Had We sent down this Qur'an on some mountain then, (O listener,) you would certainly have seen it bowed, split and crushed to pieces for fear of Allah. And We give these examples for the people so that they may ponder.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ 22.
وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

22. Allah is He besides Whom there is no God: the Knower of the unseen and the seen. He alone is Most Kind, Ever-Merciful.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ 23.
الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ
الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

23. Allah is He apart from Whom there is no God: (the Real) King, the Most Pure of all shortcomings, Perfectly Free from all imperfections (and the Bestower of Peace), the Giver of security and protection (and the Attester of the Messengers by means of Miracles), the Guardian and Watchful, the Almighty and the Lord of Honour, the Lord of Great Majesty, the Supreme Authority and the Supremely Great. Glory be to Allah, far above all that they associate with Him.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِي الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ 24.
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

24. Allah is He Who is the Creator, the One Who brings into existence from nothingness (i.e. the Inventor), the Bestower of Form; (in short,) all Beautiful Names belong to Him alone. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him, the Lord of Honour, the Most Wise.

60. Sura al-Mumtahinah

(the Woman to be examined)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 60	by Reveal : 91	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 13	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي 1.
وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ
كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ
الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ حَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ
مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ
بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ

1. O Believers! Do not make friends with My enemies and your enemies. You communicate to them information because of (your) friendship whereas they just deny the very Truth that has come to you. They drive out the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] and you (from your land) because you believe in Allah, your Sustainer. If you have set out to fight in My Way (for the uplift of noble cause) and seek My pleasure (then do not have friendship with them). You send them secret messages of friendship while I know best what you hide and what you make known. And whoever of you does this (misdeed) has deviated from the straight path.

إِنْ يَتَّقِفُواكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا
إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ
تَكْفُرُونَ

2. Should they overmaster you then (you will see) they will be your open enemies. And they will extend their hands and tongues to you with evil design and will have the earnest desire that you disbelieve (somehow).

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ

3. Neither your (disbelieving and polytheist) kindred nor your (disbelieving and polytheist) children will be of any good to you on the Day of Resurrection. (On that Day Allah will) bring about complete separation between you: (the believers will be sent to Paradise and the disbelievers to Hell). And Allah observes your doings well.

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَّاءُ
مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا
بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ
أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُوْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ
مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ
أَتَيْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

4. Indeed in Ibrahim (Abraham) and his companions there is an excellent example for you (to follow), when he said to his people: 'We are utterly weary of (and cut off from) you and the idols that you worship apart from Allah; we have openly rejected you all. The enmity, hatred and malice between us and you have become evident forever until you believe in Allah, the One.' But Ibrahim's (Abraham's) saying to his (fostering) father: 'I shall certainly pray for your forgiveness,' (was just a promise made to him well before, which he fulfilled and gave him a reminder as well saying:) 'I do not possess anything for you before Allah (owing to your disbelief and idol-worship.' Then he separated from his people, praying:) 'O our Lord, we put our trust in You alone and we turn in repentance to You alone and (all) have to return to You alone.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ
لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

5. O our Lord! Make us not a source of trial for the disbelievers (i.e. give them not control over us) and forgive us. O our Lord, surely You alone are the Almighty, the Lord of Honour, the Most Wise.'

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن
كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

6. Indeed there is for you an excellent example in them (to follow), for him (in particular) who hopes (to appear before the Presence of) Allah and looks forward to the Last Day. But whoever turns away then Allah is Self-Sufficient and Praiseworthy.

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ

عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ

7. It may be that Allah brings about friendship (at a later stage) between you and those of them who are now your foes. And Allah is All-Powerful and Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

لَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ
فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ
تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِينَ

8. Allah does not forbid you to be good to them and treat them with equity and justice who did not fight against you on (the question of) Din (Religion), nor did they drive you out of your homes (i.e. homeland). Surely Allah likes those who conduct themselves with equity and justice.

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي
الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا
عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَنْ تَتَوَلَّوهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ
فَإُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

9. Allah forbids you only to befriend those who fought against you on (the question of) Din (Religion) and drove you out of your homes (i.e. homeland) and aided (your enemies) in expelling you. And whoever makes friends with them, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمْ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَاِمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ اللَّهُ
أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ

فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَآتُوهُمْ مَّا أَنْفَقُوا وَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ
أُجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ
وَأَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقُوا
ذَٰلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
حَكِيمٌ ۝

10. O Believers! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, examine them thoroughly. Allah is Well Aware of (the reality of) their faith. Then if you find with certitude that they are true believers, do not send them back to the disbelievers. Neither are they (the believing women) lawful for those disbelievers, nor are those disbelievers lawful for these (believing women). And pay them (the disbelievers) back the money which those disbelievers spent (on them as dower). And there is no sin on you if you marry them while you pay these (women) their dower. And, O Believers, do not hold back the disbelieving women in (your) wedlock and ask (the disbelievers) for that (money) which you spent (on those women as dower), and they (the disbelievers) may also ask you for that (money) which they spent (on these women as dower). That is the Command of Allah. And He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, Most Wise.

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ إِلَى
الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُّوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ
أَرْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي
أَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

11. And if any of your wives deserts you and goes over to the disbelievers, then (when) you become dominant in war and gain spoils, pay (out of it) those whose wives deserted them as much (money) as they paid (to them as dower). And keep fearing Allah Whom you believe in.

12. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ
يُبَايِعَنَّكَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا
يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا
يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ
وَلَا يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

12. O Prophet! When the believing women appear in your presence to take the oath of allegiance that they will not set up anything as partner with Allah and will not steal, nor will they commit adultery or kill their children or bring false blame which they have invented between their hands and feet (i.e. will not deceive their husbands declaring some other's baby as born to her) or disobey you in (any) matter pertaining to law, then accept their allegiance and seek forgiveness for them from Allah. Surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

13. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا
غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئِسُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ
كََمَا يَئِسَ الْكَافِرُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ

13. O Believers! Do not make friends with those on whom Allah has sent His wrath. Surely they have despaired of the Hereafter as the disbelievers have despaired of those in graves.

61. Sura as-Saff

(Battle array)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 61	by Reveal : 109	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 14	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي ۱.
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth (all) glorify Allah. And He is the Lord of Honour and Dominance, Most Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا ۲.
تَفْعَلُونَ

2. O Believers! Why do you say what you do not do?

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا ۳.
تَفْعَلُونَ

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you should say what you do not do.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ ۴.
صَفًّا كَانَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرصُوصٌ

4. Assuredly Allah loves those who fight in the way of Allah (so) organized in ranks as if they were a wall cemented with molten lead (to eliminate injustice, tyranny and terrorism and restore peace and human dignity).

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ ۵.
تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ

لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

5. And, (O Beloved, recall the time) when Musa (Moses) said to his people: 'O my People, why do you offend me while you know that I am (a Messenger) sent to you by Allah.' So when they continued deviating, then Allah made their hearts deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiant.

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ

6. (And also recall the time) when 'Isa son of Maryam (Jesus son of Mary) said: 'O Children of Israel, indeed I am (a Messenger) sent to you by Allah, confirming the Torah, the Book which came before me, and bearing the good news of (the pleasant arrival) of (the Esteemed) Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) who will come after me, whose name is Ahmad (now in the heavens).' But when he (the Last of the Messengers) came to them with clear Signs, they said: 'This is open magic.'

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

7. And who can be a greater wrongdoer than he who invents a lie against Allah while he is being invited towards Islam. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoers.

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ

8. These (deniers of the Truth) desire to put out the Light of Allah by (blowing) with

their mouths whereas Allah will take His Light to perfection, even though the disbelievers may dislike it intensely.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ٩

9. He is the One Who has sent His Messenger with Guidance and Din (Religion) of Truth so that He may make it dominate and prevail over all other religions, even though the idolaters may hate it much.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ١٠

10. O Believers! Shall I advise you a trade which will save you from a painful torment?

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ١١

11. (It is that) you have (perfect) belief in Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) and toil hard for the cause of Allah with your human and material resources. That is better for you if you know.

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ١٢

12. He will forgive your sins and will admit you into Gardens with streams flowing under them and (will make you reside) in excellent dwellings in the Gardens of Eden (i.e. Gardens of Eternity). That is indeed a great success.

وَأُخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ ۚ
قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

13. And, (besides this favour in the Hereafter, He will grant you) another (worldly blessing too) which you earnestly desire: (that is) help from Allah and a near victory, and, (O Esteemed Prophet,) give this good news to the believers. (This came about in the form of Makkan Victory and the conquests in Persia and Rome.)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ ۚ
كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِّلْخَوَارِجِينَ مَنْ
أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْخَوَارِجُونَ نَحْنُ
أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي
إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ۝

14. O Believers! Be helpers of Allah as 'Isa son of Maryam (Jesus son of Mary) said to (his) disciples: 'Who are my helpers towards (the path of) Allah?' The disciples said: 'We are Allah's helpers.' So a party of the Children of Israel believed and a party disbelieved. So We helped the believers against their enemies and they gained the upper hand.

62. Sura al-Jumu'ah

(Friday, the Congregation)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 62	by Reveal : 110	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 11	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي ۱.
الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

1. (Everything) in the heavens and in the earth glorifies Allah, (the Real) King, the Most Pure (of all shortcomings and imperfections), the Lord of Honour, the Almighty, the Most Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ ۚ
يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ

2. He is the One Who sent a (Glorious) Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) among the illiterate people from among themselves who recites to them His Revelations and cleanses and purifies them (outwardly and inwardly) and teaches them the Book and Wisdom. Indeed they were in open error before (his most welcome arrival).

وَأَخْرَيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ ۓ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۚ

3. (And He has sent this Messenger for purification and education among) others of them also who have not yet joined these people (that are present now i.e. they will come after them in the time to come). And He is Almighty, Most Wise.

ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو ۓ
الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۚ

4. This (arrival of the Holy Messenger and his spiritual benevolence and guidance) are Allah's Bounty which He grants whom He likes. And Allah is Most Bountiful.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا يَسْ
مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

5. The case of those who were burdened with (the Commandments and teachings of) the Torah (but) then did not bear it (i.e. this Messenger was mentioned in it but they disbelieved in him) is like that of a donkey loaded with heavy books on its back. How evil is the example of those who have rejected Allah's Revelations! And Allah does not guide the wrongdoers.

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِن زَعَمْتُمْ أَنكُمْ
أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِن دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ
إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

6. Say: 'O Jews, if you think that, leaving all other people, you alone are the friends of Allah (i.e. Awliya'), then long for death (because His Awliya' will not fear in the grave and the Hereafter) if you are true (in your thinking).'

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

7. And these people will never long for it due to (the rejection of the Messenger and disbelief) which they have sent forward. And Allah knows the wrongdoers well.

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ
مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

8. Say: 'The death from which you are fleeing is bound to catch up with you. Then you

will be returned to (the Lord) Who knows the unseen and the seen. So He will inform you of what you used to do.'

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ ۙ
يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا
الْبَيْعَ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

9. O Believers! When on Fridays the call is made for (Jumu'a) Prayer, hasten towards the remembrance of Allah (i.e. the Jumu'a sermon and Prayer) immediately and abandon purchase and sale (i.e. business). That is better for you if you have knowledge.

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي ۙ
الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا
اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

10. Then after the Prayer is offered disperse in the land and (then) look for Allah's bounty (i.e. sustenance). And remember Allah much so that you may attain to prosperity.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا ۚ
وَتَرَكَوْكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ
اللَّهِوِّ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

11. And when they found some business or entertainment opportunity, they rushed towards that (due to their neediness and financial constraint) and left you standing (during sermon). Say: 'Whatever is with Allah is better than sport and business. And Allah is the Best of sustainers.'

(the Hypocrites)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 63	by Reveal : 104	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 11	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ

1. (O Esteemed Beloved!) When the hypocrites come to you they say: 'We bear witness that you are certainly the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that surely you are His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him). But Allah bears witness that undoubtedly the hypocrites are liars.

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

2. They have made their oaths a shield. Then they hinder (the people) from the path of Allah. Surely that is an extremely evil (work) which they are doing.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

3. The reason is that they believed (by the word of mouth) but remained disbelievers (at heart). So their hearts have been sealed. And they do not understand (anything).

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ

مُسْنَدَهُ يَحْسِبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمْ
الْعَدُوُّ فَاخْذَرْهُمْ قَاتِلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ

4. (O servant!) When you see them, their bodies (and height and structure) seem attractive to you, and if they speak, you lend ear to what they say (i.e. they will look sensible to you but the fact is that) they are nothing but wooden bars propped up against a supporting wall. They take every loud voice (as some suffering and misery) befallen them. It is these (hypocrites) who are (your) enemies. So be on guard against them. May Allah ruin them! Where are they wandering distracted!

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوْؤَا رُؤُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ
يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ

5. And when it is said to them: 'Come so that Allah's Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) may seek forgiveness for you,' these (hypocrites) jerk their heads aside (insolently) and you see them keeping away (from your presence) in arrogance.

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفِرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ
تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

6. It is all the same for these (evil-fated denigrators of the Holy Prophet [blessings and peace be upon him]) whether you seek for them forgiveness or do not seek for them forgiveness, Allah will never forgive them (because they mock you and show you dislike and arrogance). Surely Allah does not provide guidance to the disobedient community.

هُمْ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ
عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا

يَفْقَهُونَ

7. (O Esteemed Beloved!) They are the people who say this as well (out of malice and enmity against you): 'Do not spend on those (destitute devotees of Allah) who remain in the presence of the Messenger of Allah (i.e. do not provide them financial help) until they (all may desert him and) flee away (and disperse). In truth, to Allah belong all the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ
الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

8. They say: 'If (now) we return to Madina then (we) the honourable ones will drive out the dishonourable (i.e. the Muslims).' But in fact honour belongs to Allah alone and His Messenger and the believers. However, the hypocrites do not understand (this reality).

9. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا
أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

9. O Believers! Let not your wealth and your children make you neglectful of the very remembrance of Allah. And whoever does so, it is they who are the losers.

10. وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا
أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن
مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

10. And spend (in the way of Allah) out of (the wealth) which We have given you before death approaches one of you and he says: 'O my Lord, why did You not give me

respite for a short while so that I could donate in charity and become one of the pious?'

وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

11. And Allah never grants respite to anyone when his hour of death approaches. And Allah is Well Aware of the actions that you do.

64. Sura at-Taghābun

(Mutual loss and gain)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 64	by Reveal : 108	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 18	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي ۙ
الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

1. Everything in the heavens and in the earth glorifies Allah. His is the entire kingdom and His is all the praise. And He is All-Powerful over everything.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ ۙ
مُؤْمِنٌ ۙ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

2. He is the One Who created you. Then (someone) of you became a disbeliever and (the other one) of you became a believer and Allah sees best the actions that you do.

3. خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

3. He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth with a rationale and purpose. And (He is the One Who) gave you shapes and then did up your shapes. And (all) have to return to Him alone.

4. يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ
مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُورِ ۝

4. He knows what is in the heavens and in the earth and (also) knows those things that you hide and that you disclose and Allah knows best (also the secret) matters contained in the breasts.

5. أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ
فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

5. Has the news not reached you of those who disbelieved before you and tasted the punishment of their work (in the world) and there is grievous torment for them (in the Hereafter as well)?

6. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۚ
فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا
وَوَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ۝

6. The reason is that their Messengers brought to them clear Signs but they said: 'Shall a human being guide us (who is our like and from our kind)?' So they became disbelievers and turned away (from the Truth). And Allah too disregarded (them) and Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَن لَّن يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ ۖ
وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَٰلِكَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝

7. The disbelievers think that they will never be raised (again). Say: 'Why not! By my Lord! You will surely be raised. Then you will be informed of what you did. And this is very easy for Allah (to do).'

فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنزَلْنَا ۝
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝

8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) and that Light which We have sent down. And Allah is Well Aware of the deeds that you do.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُم لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ
التَّغَابُنِ وَمَن يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا
يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيمُ ۝

9. The Day when He will gather you on the Day of Assembly (in the vast expanse for Great Gathering), that will be the Day of Manifestation of Loss and Defeat. And he who believes in Allah and does pious deeds, Allah will remove his sins from his (record of deeds) and will admit him to the Gardens with streams flowing under them. They will live in them forever. This is a great success.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝

10. And those who disbelieve and reject Our Revelations, it is they who are the

inmates of Hell, its permanent residents. And what an evil abode that is!

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

11. No suffering afflicts (anyone) except by the Command of Allah. And he who believes in Allah, He guides his heart and Allah knows best everything.

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ۝

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him). Then if you turn away (remember that) the responsibility of Our Messenger is only to deliver (the injunctions) clearly.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

13. Allah (alone) is (God). There is no God but He. And the believers should put their trust in Allah alone.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَرْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعْفُوا وَتَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

14. O Believers! Surely among your wives and your children there are some who are your enemies. So, beware of them! And if you overlook it and forbear and forgive, Allah is indeed Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ ۝

أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

15. Your riches and your children are merely a trial. And there is a mighty reward in the Presence of Allah.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمَعُوا
وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ يُوقَ
شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able to. And listen to (His Commands) and obey and spend (in His way). That will be better for you. And whoever is saved from the miserliness of his (ill-commanding) self, so it is they who will attain to prosperity.

إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَاعِفْهُ
لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ

17. If you lend a good loan to Allah (with sincerity and righteous intention), He will increase it manifold for you and will forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

18. The Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Lord of Honour and Almighty and Most Wise.

65. Sura at-Talāq

(Divorce)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 65	by Reveal : 99	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 12	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ ۖ
فَطَلَّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تَخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا
يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيَّنَةٍ ۚ وَتِلْكَ
حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ
نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُخْدِتُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ
أَمْرًا ۝

1. O Prophet! (Say to the Muslims:) 'When you seek to divorce your women, divorce them during their period of purity and count their prescribed period. And keep fearing Allah, Who is your Lord. And do not drive them out of their homes nor should they leave unless they commit open indecency. And these are Allah's (fixed) limits. And whoever transgresses Allah's limits has surely wronged his own soul. (O man,) you do not know that perhaps Allah may develop a new situation (to turn you back to her after divorce).

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ
أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهَدُوا ذَوِي عَدْلٍ
مِّنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ
بِهِ مَن كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَن
يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۝

2. Then when they reach closer to (the end of) their appointed term, retain them with kindness or separate from them with kindness. And take two just persons from among you as witnesses and establish testimony for the sake of Allah. This is an advice for

him alone who believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah He makes a way out for him (from pain and grief of this world and the Hereafter),

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا

3. And He gives him sustenance from a source which he can never think of. And whoever puts his trust in Allah then He (Allah) is Sufficient for him. Surely Allah accomplishes His work entirely. He has certainly appointed a measure for everything.

وَاللَّائِي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ ۖ إِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَاللَّائِي لَمْ يَحِضْنَ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا

4. And those of your women who have no hope of menstruation, if you doubt (as to what will be their prescribed period), then their prescribed period is three months. And for those women who have not yet menstruated (their prescribed period is also the same). As for the pregnant women, their term is till the birth of the child. And whoever fears Allah, He makes his matter easy for him.

ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ ۖ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا وَيُغْنِهِ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَكِيمٌ

5. This is the Command of Allah which He has sent down to you. And whoever fears Allah He removes his minor sins from his (record of deeds) and enhances for him reward.

أَسْكِنُوهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ ۖ وَلَا يَنْصَرِفْ عَنْكُمْ شَيْءٌ

وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ
أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ
حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ
وَاتَمِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ تَعَايَرْتُمْ
فَسْتَرْضِعْ لَهُ أُخْرَى

6. Keep the (divorced) women where you live according to your means. And do not harm them so as to make (the place of living) intolerable for them. And if they are pregnant, keep spending on them till they give birth to the child. Then if they suckle (the child) for your sake, pay them their recompense. And consult each other (as usual) for good. But if you experience difficulty mutually (then some) other woman may suckle the child.

لِيُنْفِقَ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّن سَعَتِهِ وَمَن قُدِرَ
عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ
اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا آتَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ
عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا

7. The affluent should spend (according to) his means. And whoever is provided sustenance scarcely, let him spend (on her maintenance) out of the provision which Allah has given him. Allah does not burden anyone beyond what He has given him. Allah will soon bring about ease after hardship.

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا
وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسَبْنَاهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا
عَذَابًا نُّكَرًا

8. And how many towns there were (the inhabitants of) which disobeyed and revolted against the command of their Lord and His Messengers! So We called them to account in the shape of fierce accountability and seized them with such a severe torment as

was never seen or even heard of.

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا ٩.
خُسْرًا ٥

9. So they tasted the evil consequence of their doings and their affair ended up in total loss.

أَعِدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ١٠.
يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ٥

10. Allah has prepared for them severe torment (in the Hereafter too). So keep fearing Allah, O men of reason, you who have believed. No doubt it is you towards whom Allah has sent down the Reminder (the Qur'an),

رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ ١١.
لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ
وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ
اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ٥

11. And (has sent also) the Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him) who recites to you clear Verses so that he may take those who have believed and do pious deeds from darkness to light. And he who believes in Allah and does pious deeds, He will admit him to the Gardens with streams flowing under them. They will live in them forever. Indeed Allah has (prepared) for him excellent sustenance.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنْ ١٢.

الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ تَتَذَلَّلْنَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ
أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ
أَخَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

12. Allah (alone) has created seven heavens and (brought about seven strata layer upon layer also while creating) the earth like them. And the Command (phenomenon of coordination in the system of nature) continues to operate among them so that you may know that Allah has Absolute Power over everything, and that Allah has encompassed everything with His Knowledge (i.e. when scientific explorations will culminate, you will then perceive the Glory of Allah's Power and His All-Encompassing Knowledge as to how He has described the realities of His Creation centuries before).

66. Sura at-Tahrim

(Prohibition)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 66	by Reveal : 107	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 12	Part No. : 28
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ
تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

1. O (Esteemed) Prophet! Why do you forbid yourself (taking honey) which Allah has made for you lawful? (How well) you seek to please your wives! And Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

2. (O Believers!) Indeed Allah has prescribed for you how to dissolve your oaths (by atonement). And Allah is your Helper and Protector. And He is All-Knowing, Most Wise.

وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا ۖ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنِ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَاكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝

3. And when the Holy Prophet [blessings and peace be upon him] secretly disclosed a matter to one of his wives but when she mentioned it and Allah made it known to the Prophet (blessings and peace be upon him), then the Prophet reminded her of some part of it and overlooked (to inform) the rest of it. Then when the Prophet (blessings and peace be upon him) informed her of it (that she had disclosed that secret), she said: 'Who has told you of that?' The Prophet said: 'All-Knowing, All-Aware (Lord) has told me.'

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا ۚ وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ۝

4. If you both turn to Allah in repentance (that is better for you) because the hearts of both of you have inclined (towards the same) but if you help one another in this matter (that may annoy the Holy Prophet). So surely Allah is the One Who is his Friend and Helper and Jibril [Gabriel] and the most pious believers and after them (all) angels too are (his) helpers.

عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ خَيْرًا مِّنْكَنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُّؤْمِنَاتٍ قَانِتَاتٍ

تَائِبَاتٍ عَابِدَاتٍ سَائِحَاتٍ ثَيَّابَاتٍ وَأَبْكَارًا

5. If he divorces you then it may well be that your Lord will give him in your place better wives than yourselves (who) will be obedient, true believers, submissive, penitent, worshippers, given to fasting, (some) formerly married and (some) virgins.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ
نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ
غِلَاطٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ
وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ

6. O Believers! Safeguard yourselves and your families against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones. Strong and stern angels have been appointed over it who do not disobey Allah whatever command He gives them to execute. And they accomplish only that assignment which they are commanded to do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا
تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

7. O disbelievers! Do not make any excuse today. You will only be paid the reward of what you have been doing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً
نَصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ
سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَتِمِّمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا

8. O Believers! Turn towards Allah's Presence in perfect and most sincere repentance. Your Lord will certainly remove your sins from you and admit you to the Gardens with streams flowing under them. On the Day when Allah will not slight (His) Prophet (blessings and peace be upon him) and those believers who are in his companionship (visibly or invisibly), their light will be moving fast (brightening) ahead of them and on their right hand. They will be submitting: 'O our Lord, perfect our light for us and forgive us. Surely You have Absolute Power over everything.'

9. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ ۖ
وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ
الْمَصِيرُ

9. O (Esteemed) Prophet! Struggle hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and treat them strictly. And their abode is Hell. And what an evil abode that is!

10. ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ
نُوحَ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ
عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا
مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ
الدَّاخِلِينَ

10. Allah has described for disbelievers the example of Nuh's (Noah's) wife (Wahila) and Lut's (Lot's) wife (Wa'ila). They were married to two most pious of Our servants. But both of them betrayed them. So they could not help them before (the torment of) Allah and it was said to them: 'Both of you (women) enter Hell along with all who enter it.'

11. وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ
فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا
فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَتَجَنِّبْنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ

وَتَجْنِي مِّنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

11. And Allah has given for the believers the example of Pharaoh's wife (Asiya daughter of Mazahim) when she submitted: 'O my Lord, build a house for me in Paradise in Your Presence and deliver me from Pharaoh and his (evil) conduct and also rescue me from the wrongdoing people.'

12. وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ
فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ
بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الْقَانِنِينَ

12. And (the second example is given of) Maryam (Mary), the daughter of 'Imran, who guarded well her chastity and purity. And We breathed Our Spirit into the sternal opening of (her) shirt. And she confirmed the Commandments of her Lord and the (revealed) Books and she was of the obedient.

67. Sura al-Mulk

(Dominion)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 67	by Reveal : 77	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 30	Part No. : 29
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

1. Blessed is He in Whose (Mighty) Hand is the Kingdom (of all the worlds). And He enjoys Perfect Command over everything;

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ
أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ۝

2. He Who has created death and life (so that) He may test you as to which of you is best in conduct. And He is Almighty, Most Forgiving;

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَى
فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفَاقُوتٍ فَارْجِعِ
الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ۝

3. He Who has created seven (or numerous) heavenly spheres corresponding to one another (layer upon layer). You will not find any irregularity and disproportion in the system of the creation of the Most Kind (Lord). So have a (meditative and thoughtful) look around: do you find in this (Creation) any incongruity or disharmony (i.e. degeneration or falling apart)?

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ
الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝

4. Look around time and again with (an inquisitive) vision (from different angles and with scientific methods. Every time) your sight will return to you fatigued and frustrated (in finding any shortcoming or imperfection).

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ
وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ
عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ۝

5. And surely We have adorned the lowest heaven of the universe with lights (in the form of stars, planets, other asteroids and meteoroids). And We have also made (some of them) the means of pelting away (i.e. eliminating the negative effects of) satans (i.e. rebellious forces). And We have prepared for these (satans) a torment of Blazing Fire.

وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَيُسْ 6.
الْمَصِيرُ

6. And for those who have denied their Lord is the torment of Hell. And what an evil abode it is!

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ 7.
تَفُورُ

7. When they will be flung into it they will hear its horrifying roar. And that (Fire) will be boiling (with rage),

تَكَادُ تَمَيِّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا 8.
فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

8. As if it is about to burst into pieces with intense wrath. When a group will be cast into it, its guards will ask them: 'Did no Warner come to you?'

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا 9.
نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ
كَبِيرٍ

9. They will say: 'Yes indeed! A Warner did come to us but we rejected him and said: Allah has not sent down anything. You are just in great error.'

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا 10.
فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

10. And they will say: 'Had we listened to or understood (the Truth), we would not have been (put) among the inmates of Hell (today).'

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ ۝
السَّعِيرِ ۝

11. Then they will confess their sin. So remoteness for the inmates of Hell (from Allah's Mercy) is (destined).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ ۝
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝

12. Surely those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and great reward.

وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ ۝
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

13. And whether you speak in secret or aloud, certainly He knows best (even) the things (hidden) in the hearts.

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝

14. Does He, Who has created, not know? In truth He is the One Who can see the essence and is Well Aware (of everything).

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا ۝
فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ ۝
النُّشُورُ ۝

15. He is the One Who has made the earth soft and subservient to you. So walk about through its tracks and eat of the sustenance (given) by Him and towards Him alone is the return, rising (after death).

أَأَمِنْتُمْ مِّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ ۝

الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ

16. Have you gone fearless of (the Lord of) the heaven that He may sink you into the earth when it suddenly shakes?

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مِّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ

17. Have you gone fearless of (the Lord of) the heaven that He may send against you a stone-pelting wind? Then soon will you come to know how My Warning is!

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ
كَانَ نَكِيرِ

18. And surely those before them (also) denied. But how (awful did prove) My denial!

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَاتٍ
وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ

19. Have they not seen the birds above them spreading out their wings and (sometimes) folding them? Nothing can hold them (from falling down in the air) except (the law made by) the Most Kind (Lord). Surely He sees everything best.

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ
مِّنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنِ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي
غُرُورٍ

20. Well, is there anyone that can muster an army to help you against the Most Kind Lord? The disbelievers are merely (snared) in deception.

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ۝

21. Well, is there anyone that can provide you sustenance if (Allah) holds back His sustenance (from you)? In fact they are adamantly fixed in rebellion and hatred (for Truth)

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝

22. Is he who walks in prone position more rightly guided or he who walks upright on a straight path?

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

23. Say: '(Allah) is He Who created you and provided you with ears and eyes and hearts. Yet you give thanks but little.'

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ۝

24. Say: 'He is the One Who has spread you in the earth and you will be gathered towards Him (on the Day of Assembly).'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝

25. And they say: 'When will this promise (of the Day of Resurrection) be fulfilled if you are truthful?'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا تَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ 26.

26. Say: 'The knowledge (of that Hour) is with Allah alone and I am just a clear Warner.' (If the time is disclosed there will be no fear any more).

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ 27.

27. Then when they will see that (Day) near, the faces of the disbelievers will be deformed and turned black and it will be said (to them): 'This is (the promise) which you asked for (to come to pass in haste).'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِیَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِیْرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 28.

28. Say: 'Well, give your view: if Allah causes me death (as you desire) and (also) to my companions, or shows Mercy to us (i.e. defers our death), then (in both these cases) who will shelter the disbelievers from the painful torment?'

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا 29. فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

29. Say: 'He alone is the Most Kind (Lord) in Whom we believe and in Whom we trust. So you will soon know who is in open error.'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ 30.

30. Say: 'If your water sinks far deep into the earth (i.e. dries up) then who will bring

you flowing water (on earth)?'

68. Sura al-Qalam

(the Pen)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 68	by Reveal : 2	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 52	Part No. : 29
--------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------	------------	---------------



ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ۝

1. Nun. (Only Allah and the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him] know the real meaning.) By the pen and by that (subject) which (the angels) write down!

مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ۝

2. (O Esteemed Beloved!) By the Grace of your Lord you are not (at all) insane.

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ۝

3. And assuredly for you there is a reward that will never end.

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

4. And assuredly you are placed high on the Most Glorious and Exalted (seat of) Character (i.e. adorned with the Qur'anic morality and endowed with the character traits of Allah).

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ۝

5. Soon you will see and they (too) will see,

6. بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ ۖ

6. As to which of you is mad.

7. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ۖ

7. Surely your Lord knows him best who has strayed from the straight path and (also) knows best those who are rightly guided.

8. فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۖ

8. So do not agree with what the beliers say.

9. وَذُودُوا لَوْ تَذَهَبُوا فَيَذَهُنَّ ۖ

9. They wish that you should become (needlessly) flexible (in the matter of Din [Religion]). Then they too would show flexibility.

10. وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَهِينٍ ۖ

10. And do not agree with any vile, most mean swearer of oaths,

11. هَمَّازٍ مَشَّاءٍ بِنَمِيمٍ ۖ

11. (The one who is) a slanderer, fault-finder, mischief-monger (and) backbiting the people to rouse strife,

12. مَنَاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۖ

12. (The one who) hinders pious works very much and is a miser, rebellious transgressor (and) toughened sinner,

13. عُتِلُّ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَيْمٌ ۝

13. (The one who is) rude, unmannerly, crooked and moreover of doubtful birth.

14. أَن كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ۝

14. So (do not pay any heed to him) because he is wealthy and has children.

15. إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

15. When Our Verses are recited to him he says: 'These are fictitious stories of the bygone people.'

16. سَنَسِيحُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ ۝

16. Now We will brand him on the snout.

17. إِنَّا بَلَوْنَاهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ۝

17. Surely We will try them (the inhabitants of Makka in the same way) as We tried (in Yemen) the owners of the garden when they swore that they would surely pluck its fruit the next morning.

18. وَلَا يَسْتَثْنُونَ ۝

18. And they did not make any exception (saying 'if Allah wills' or for the share of the orphans).

19. فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ۝

19. So a whirl (of disaster) from your Lord went round (that garden during the night) while they were asleep,

20. فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ

20. So, that (waving fruit-laden garden) became a harvested field in the morning.

21. فَتَنَادُوا مُصْبِحِينَ

21. Then as the day dawned they started calling out one another:

22. أَنْ اغْدُوا عَلَى حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَارِمِينَ

22. 'Leave early for your tilth if you want to pick the fruit.'

23. فَانطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ

23. So they set off whispering, to one another:

24. أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ

24. 'Do not let any pauper come near you in the garden today.'

25. وَغَدَوْا عَلَى حَرْدٍ قَادِرِينَ

25. And early in the morning they left, (feeling) quite competent to execute their plan (of getting the yield and depriving the poor of their share).

26. فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ

26. Then when they saw that (ruined garden), they said: 'We must have lost our way; (this is not our garden).'

27. بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ

27. (But when they saw it cautiously, they cried: 'Oh no!) We have been deprived indeed.'

28. قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا
تُسَبِّحُونَ

28. One of them wise and inclined to the balanced judgment said: 'Did I not say to you: why do you not glorify and remember Allah?'

29. قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

29. (Then) they said: 'Our Lord is Holy. Surely it is we who were the wrongdoers.'

30. فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَلَوْمُونَ

30. So, blaming and maligning, they turned to one another.

31. قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَاغِينَ

31. They said: 'Woe to us! No doubt it is we who were disobedient and rebellious.

32. عَسَى رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَى
رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ

32. We hope that our Lord may give us something better than this in exchange. Verily we turn to our Lord.'

33. كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ
كَأْتُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

33. Such is the punishment. And truly the torment of the Hereafter is far greater (than

this). Would that they only knew!

34. إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ

34. Surely for the Godfearing there are Gardens of Bliss with their Lord.

35. أَفَتَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ

35. Shall We (deprive) the obedient like the disobedient?

36. مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ

36. What is the matter with you? How do you make a judgment?

37. أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ

37. Do you have any Book with you in which you read (this),

38. إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُونَ

38. That it contains all that you like?

39. أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانُ عَلَيْنَا بِاللَّغَةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُونَ

39. Or have you any (such) firm covenants from Us which will subsist till the Day of Resurrection (by means of which We are bound) that you will be provided with whatever you shall decide (for yourselves)?

40. سَلُّهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ

40. Ask them which of them will vouch for such (a baseless assertion)!

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ 41.
كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ

41. Or do they have any partners (as well)? Then they should bring their partners if they are truthful.

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى 42.
السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

42. The Day when the 'shin' (i.e. the terrifying fierceness of the Hour of Rising) will be laid bare, and (the disobedient) people will be called to prostrate themselves but they will not be able to do so (i.e. to prostrate themselves).

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ 43.
كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ

43. Their eyes will be cast down (with terror and shame) and disgrace will be spreading over them whereas they were called to prostrate themselves (in the world also) when they were healthy (but they, even then, refused to fall prostrate).

فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ 44.
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

44. So, (O Esteemed Beloved,) leave Me (to exact revenge) from the one who rejects this Revelation. Now We shall take them (towards disaster) so gradually that they will not perceive it.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ 45.

45. And I am giving them respite. Surely My strategy is unbeatable.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ 46.

مُتَّقِلُونَ

46. Do you ask them for any reward (for preaching the faith in Messengership) that they are weighed down with (the burden of) paying the recompense?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

47. Do they have the knowledge of the unseen that they write down (their judgments on the basis of that)?

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ
الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ

48. So be steadfast in waiting for the Command of your Lord and do not (take it to your heart) like (Yunus [Jonah], the Messenger with) Fish episode, when he cried out (to Allah) in a state pent-up with rage and grief (against his community).

لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ
بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ

49. Had the Mercy and Blessing of his Lord not helped him, he would certainly have been thrown in the barren field, blamed. (But Allah saved him from that.)

فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

50. Then his Lord exalted him and (placed him) among the perfectly pious, (blessing him with His exceptional nearness).

وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُزْلِقُونَكَ
بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ
لَمَجْنُونٌ

51. And indeed when the disbelievers listen to the Qur'an it seems as if they wish to damage you with their (jealously evil) looks and say: 'He is insane.'

52. وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

52. And it (the Qur'an) is direction and guidance for all the worlds.

69. Sura al-Hāqqah

(the Concrete reality)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 69	by Reveal : 78	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 52	Part No. : 29
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الْحَاقَّةُ

1. The surely Inevitable Hour!

2. مَا الْحَاقَّةُ

2. What is the surely Inevitable Hour?

3. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ

3. And what has made you alert what (calamity) surely is the Inevitable Hour?

4. كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادُ بِالْقَارِعَةِ

4. Thamud and 'Ad rejected the (calamity of a) Shattering Gravitational Collision (of all the existent cosmic bodies).

۵. فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ۝

5. So, as for the people of Thamud, they were destroyed by the extremely violent Deafening Blast.

۶. وَأَمَّا عَادُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ۝

6. And as for the people of 'Ad, they (too) were destroyed by a violently cold roaring gale.

۷. سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَانِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى كَأَنَّهُمْ أُغِجَّارٌ نَّخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ۝

7. Allah made that (gale) seize them for consecutive seven nights and eight days. So, you could see them lying dead (during that time as if) they were hollow roots of the uprooted palm trees.

۸. فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم مِّن بَاقِيَةٍ ۝

8. So do you see any of them surviving?

۹. وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَن قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ۝

9. And Pharaoh and those before him and (the dwellers of) the overthrown towns (of the community of Lut [Lot]) committed grave sins.

۱۰. فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُم أَخَذَةً رَّابِيَةً ۝

10. So they (also) disobeyed the Messenger of their Lord. And Allah seized them with

a mighty seizure.

إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَى الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي
الْجَارِيَةِ ۝

11. Indeed when water (of the Deluge) overflowed the limit, We carried you in the floating Ark,

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَا أُذُنٌ وَاعِيَةٌ ۝

12. So that We make this (episode a reminding) lesson of warning for you and that the retentive ears may retain it.

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ تَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ۝

13. Then when the Trumpet will be blown once,

وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً
وَاحِدَةً ۝

14. And the earth and mountains will be removed (from their places), they will then be crushed to sand particles in a single crash.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝

15. Then that will be the Hour when the surely Inevitable (calamity) will occur.

وَانشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ ۝

16. And (all) the heavenly bodies will split apart and this universe will come to comprise (black) holes (by means of a force which coordinates and keeps the system going).*

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَى أَزْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ ۝
رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَانِيَةٌ ۝

17. And the angels will be standing on its edges and above them that Day eight (angels or parties of angels) will be carrying the Throne of your Lord.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ۝

18. That Day you will be made to appear (for reckoning). Nothing of your secrets will remain hidden.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ ۝
هَآؤُمْ أَقْرَأُوا كِتَابِيَهٗ ۝

19. So the one who will be given his record in the right hand will say (pleased): 'Come and read my record.

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلَاقٍ حِسَابِيَهٗ ۝

20. I firmly believed that I would find my account (easy).'

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ۝

21. So he will live a pleasant life,

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝

22. In an elevated lofty Paradise,

قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ۝

23. The clusters of its fruits hanging low (due to abundance).

24. كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي
الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ

24. (It will be said to them:) 'Eat and drink rejoicing, in recompense of (your deeds) that you had sent forward during the days of your past (life).'

25. وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يَا
لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيهِ

25. And as for him who will be given his Record in his left hand will say: 'Would that I had not been given my Record!

26. وَلَمْ أَذِرْ مَا حِسَابِيهِ

26. And would that I had not known about my account!

27. يَا لَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ

27. Alas! Would that (death) had settled my affair once for all!

28. مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيهِ

28. Today my wealth has not been able to keep (the torment) away from me even a little.

29. هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيهِ

29. My power and domain have (also) gone from me.'

30. خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ

30. (It will be commanded:) 'Seize him and put him in neck-fetter.

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلَّوْهُ ۝ 31

31. Then cast him into Hell.

ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا ۝ 32
فَأَسْلُكُوْهُ ۝

32. Then bind him tightly in a seventy yard long chain.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ 33

33. Verily he did not believe in Allah, the Lord of Majesty.

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ۝ 34

34. Nor did he urge the feeding of the poor.

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَمِيمٌ ۝ 35

35. So today he does not have any warm friend.

وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِينٍ ۝ 36

36. Nor has he anything to eat except filthy pus,

لَّا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ۝ 37

37. That no one will eat except the sinners.'

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝ 38

38. So I swear by the things that you see,

39. وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ

39. And by those things that you do not see.

40. إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ

40. Assuredly this (Qur'an) is the (God-sent) Commandment of the Exalted and Glorious Messenger ([blessings and peace be upon him] which he expounds as a Messenger and as a Vicegerent).

41. وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ

41. And it is not the poetry of a poet (composed with literary expertise). You have but little faith.

42. وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذْكُرُونَ

42. Nor it is the word of a fortune-teller (designed by skilful guesswork). You take but little advice.

43. تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

43. (This) is sent down by the Lord of all the worlds.

44. وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ

44. And had he ascribed to Us even a (single) fabricated thing,

45. لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ

45. We would have seized him with full force and might,

46. ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ

46. Then certainly We would have cut his life artery,

47. فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ۝

47. Then no one of you could have held (Us) back from it.

48. وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذْكِرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝

48. So no doubt this (Qur'an) is direction and guidance for the Godfearing.

49. وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ ۝

49. And surely We know that some of you are the beliers (of this open Truth).

50. وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

50. And surely this is (a cause of) bitter regret for the disbelievers.

51. وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ۝

51. And undeniably it is the Truth of Absolute Certitude.

52. فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

52. So, (O Esteemed Beloved,) glorify your Lord, Most Magnificent, with persistence.

70. Sura al-Ma'ārij

(the Ways of ascent)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 70	by Reveal : 79	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 44	Part No. : 29
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ۝

1. A questioner asked for the torment which is sure to come about,

2. لِلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ۝

2. Upon the disbelievers, which no one can repel.

3. مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ۝

3. (That will befall) from Allah, Who is the Lord of the Ascending Steps to Heaven (and of the higher ranks and grades of spiritual hierarchy).

4. تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ
مِقدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۝

4. The angels and ar-Ruh al-Amin (the Spirit) rise towards His (Throne) in a day which measures fifty thousand years (according to the worldly scale).

5. فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ۝

5. So, (O Beloved,) observe patience (on the assertions of the disbelievers) without regrets.

6. إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ۝

6. Surely they imagine that (Day) to be far off,

7. وَتَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ۝

7. But We see it very near.

8. يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ۝

8. On that Day the sky will become like molten copper,

9. وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝

9. And the mountains like (flakes of) coloured wool,

10. وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا ۝

10. And no friend will enquire after his friend,

11. يُبَصَّرُونَهُمْ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ ۝
عَذَابٍ يَوْمِيذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ۝

11. (Though) they will be shown (to one another). The sinner would desire to ransom himself from the torment of that Day by his children,

12. وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۝

12. And (by giving) his wife and his brother,

13. وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ ۝

13. And (all) his family who used to provide him shelter,

14. وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ۝

14. And all the people on earth (as recompense for himself), so that this (atonement) may save him from (Allah's torment).

15. كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأَطْفَىٰ

15. But no! By no means! Surely that is a Flaming Fire,

16. نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوَىٰ

16. Stripping off the skin of all the limbs and the scalp.

17. تَدْعُوا مَنۢ أَذْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ

17. It is calling him who turned his back (on the Truth) and turned away,

18. وَجَمَعَ فَأُوْىٰ

18. And (he who) accumulated wealth and then held it (from distribution).

19. إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا

19. Surely man has been created impatient and greedy.

20. إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا

20. He gets upset and worried when some hardship (or financial loss) afflicts him,

21. وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا

21. But becomes miserly when he receives good fortune (or affluence),

22. إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ

22. Except for those who offer Prayer,

23. الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ

23. And are constant in their Prayer,

24. وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ

24. And those (who are committed to sacrifice and) in whose wealth there is a fixed share,

25. لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ

25. Of one who begs and of one who is needy but does not beg,

26. وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بَيَّوْمِ الدِّينِ

26. And those who affirm the Day of Requital,

27. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُونَ

27. And those who fear the torment of their Lord;

28. إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ

28. Surely the torment of their Lord is not a thing which should not be feared;

29. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأُفْزُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ

29. And those who safeguard their private parts,

30. إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ

30. Except from their wives or the female slaves they possess. So (in this) there is no blame on them.

فَمَنْ ابْتَغَى وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْعَادُونَ ۝

31. But he who looks for more than that, then it is they who transgress the limits.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ۝

32. And those who safeguard their trusts and promises,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ۝

33. And those who stand firm on their testimonies,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ۝

34. And those who safeguard their Prayers,

أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَّمُونَ ۝

35. It is they who will enjoy great honour and respect in the Gardens.

فَمَا لَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهُطِعِينَ ۝

36. So what is the matter with the disbelievers that they are coming towards you running,

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ۝

37. From the right as well as the left, in groups?

أَيُطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةً
نَّعِيمٍ ۝

38. Does everyone of them hope that he may be admitted to the Garden of Bliss (without faith and deeds)?

39. كَلَّا إِنَّآ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

39. Certainly not! Surely We have created them from a substance which they (also) know.

40. فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشَارِقِ وَالْمَغَارِبِ إِنَّا لَقَادِرُونَ ۝

40. So I swear by the Lord of the easts and the wests that surely We have Absolute Power,

41. عَلَى أَن نُّبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ۝

41. To replace them with people better than them and We are not at all incapable (of doing it).

42. فَذَرَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ۝

42. So leave them occupied with their absurd talk and pastime until they meet that Day of theirs which they have been promised.

43. يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا ۝ كَانَتْهُمْ إِلَىٰ نَصْبِ يَوْمِضُونَ ۝

43. The Day when they will come forth from their graves in haste as if they are running towards the temples of their idols.

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ
الْيَوْمَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ۝

44. (Their plight) will be that their eyes will be cast down (with shame and fear) and disgrace enveloping them. It is this Day which they were promised.

71. Sura Nūh

(Noah)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 71	by Reveal : 71	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 28	Part No. : 29
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ
قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

1. Surely We sent Nuh (Noah) to his people: 'Warn your people before a painful torment comes upon them.'

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝

2. He said: 'O my people! Indeed I am a clear Warner to you,

أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝

3. That you must worship Allah and fear Him and obey me.

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُخْرِكُمُ إِلَىٰ ۝

أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ
لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

4. He will forgive your sins and will give you respite till an appointed term. Surely when (the appointed) time of Allah comes then respite is not given if only you knew.'

5. قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا

5. Nuh (Noah) submitted: 'O my Lord! Indeed I kept calling my people night and day,

6. فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا

6. But my calling did no good except making them flee away.

وَأِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا
أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ
وَأَصْرُواْ وَاسْتَكْبَرُواْ وَاسْتَكْبَرُواْ

7. And every time I called them (towards faith) so that You forgive them, they only thrust their fingers into their ears and wrapped their clothes over themselves and stuck obstinately (to disbelief) and behaved most arrogantly.

8. ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا

8. Then I called them aloud.

9. ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ
إِيسْرَارًا

9. Then I advised them publicly and privately and secretly (as well).

10. فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا

10. Then I said: 'Seek forgiveness from your Lord. Surely He is Most Forgiving.

11. يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا.

11. He will send down on you torrents of rain,

12. وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا.

12. And will help you with wealth and sons and will grow for you gardens and will make streams flow for you.

13. مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا.

13. What is the matter with you that you do not have faith in or the gnosis of Allah's Majesty,

14. وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا.

14. Whereas He has created you through diverse conditions?

15. أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا.

15. Have you not seen how Allah has created seven (or many) heavenly spheres corresponding to one another (layer upon layer)?

16. وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا.

16. And He brightened in them the moon and made the sun a radiant lamp (i.e. the

source of light and heat).

17. وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا.

17. And Allah has caused you to grow like vegetation from the earth.

18. ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا.

18. Then He will return you into the same (earth) and will then bring you forth (from the same again).

19. وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا.

19. And Allah has made the earth a vast expanse for you,

20. لَتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا.

20. So that you may move around through its broad ways.'

21. قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَن لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا.

21. Nuh (Noah) submitted: 'O my Lord! They have disobeyed me and kept following that (class of the rebellious rich) whose wealth and children have not increased for them anything but loss.

22. وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا.

22. And they kept perpetrating huge frauds (to keep the common man in error).

23. وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا.

23. And they kept saying: Do not turn away from your gods and never abandon (the idols named as) Wadd, Suwa', Yaghuth, Ya'uq and Nasr (as well).

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا

24. And truly they have misled many people. So, (O my Lord,) do not increase these wrongdoers (in anything) except misguidance.'

مِمَّا خَطِيئَاتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأَذْخَلُوا نَارًا
فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا

25. (In the end) they were drowned due to their sins and then flung into the Fire. So they could not find any helper for themselves against Allah.

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ
الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا

26. And Nuh (Noah) submitted: 'O my Lord! Do not leave even a single disbeliever living on earth.

إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا
إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا

27. Surely if You leave them (alive) they will keep leading your servants astray and will beget none but the most wicked and extremely disbelieving children.

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَن دَخَلَ
بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا تَزِدِ
الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and everyone who enters my home as a

believer and (all) the believing men and the believing women and do not increase anything for the wrongdoers except destruction.'

72. Sura al-Jinn

(the Jinn)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 72	by Reveal : 40	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 28	Part No. : 29
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ ۚ
فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ۖ

1. Say: 'It has been revealed to me that a party of the jinn listened to (my recitation) carefully and then (went back to their people and) said: Surely we have heard a wonderful Qur'an.

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَن نُشْرِكَ
بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۖ

2. It shows the path of guidance. So we have believed in it and will never set up any partner with our Lord.

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا
وَلَدًا ۖ

3. And that exalted High is the Glory of our Lord. He has taken to Himself neither any wife nor children.

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ شَطَطًا ۖ

4. And that only a fool from among us used to utter things about Allah far from the Truth, crossing bounds.

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن تَقُولَ الْإِنسُ وَالْجِنُّ ۖ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۖ

5. And that we thought that man and jinn would never tell a lie against Allah.

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ۖ

6. And that some of the men used to take shelter with some of the jinn. So they increased defiance among the jinn.

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ ۖ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ۖ

7. And, (O party of jinn,) those men also thought just as you thought that Allah would never raise up anyone (after death).

وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلِئَتْ ۖ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهُبًا ۖ

8. And that we touched the heavens and found them filled with high-alert guards and stars shining and burning (like brands).

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ فَمَن ۖ

9. And that we used to sit on certain seats (in the heaven previously, to listen to the news), but if someone now seeks to listen then he will find a flame of fire (waiting) for him in ambush.

وَأَنَّا لَا تَدْرِي أَشَرُّ أُرِيدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ
أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۖ

10. And that we do not know whether some evil has been intended (by our restriction) in respect of those people who are in the earth or their Lord intends some good for them.

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا
طَرَائِقَ قَدَدًا ۖ

11. And that among us are some who are pious and there are also some (evil) exceptions among us. We were (following) different ways.

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ
وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ۖ

12. And we have ascertained that we can by no means come in the way of Allah (while living) in the earth, nor can we thwart Him by escaping (from the earth).

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَى آمَنَّا بِهِ فَمَنْ
يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ۖ

13. And that when we listened to (the Book of) Guidance, we believed in it. Then he who believes in his Lord fears neither loss nor injustice.

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ ۖ
فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ۖ

14. And that (some) of us are obedient and (some) of us are wrongdoers as well. So he who becomes obedient, it is they who seek righteousness.

15. وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا

15. And as for the wrongdoers, they will be the fuel of Hell.'

16. وَاللّٰوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ
لَأَسْقِيَنَّهُمْ مَّاءً غَدَقًا

16. And this (Revelation has also come to me) that if they had remained firm on the right path (the path of Truth, the path of the remembrance of Allah), then We would have provided them with abundant water,

17. لَنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ
يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا

17. So that We put them to trial by this blessing. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of his Lord, He will cause him to enter a severe torment.

18. وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلّٰهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللّٰهِ
أَحَدًا

18. And that mosques are (specified) for Allah alone. So never worship anyone else besides Allah.

19. وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا
يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا

19. And that when the servant of Allah (Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him]) stood up to worship Him they thronged around him (to listen to his recitation).

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا. 20.

20. Say: 'I worship only my Lord and do not associate any partner with Him.'

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا. 21.

21. Say: 'I do not possess any power to do you harm (make you disbelieve) or to do you good (i.e. make you believe. So Allah is the real Lord. I am a mediator and means).'

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا. 22.

22. Say: 'Neither can anyone shelter me from a torment (against the command) of Allah, nor can I ever find refuge apart from Him alone.'

إِلَّا بِلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَن يَعْصِ
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا. 23.

23. But (my responsibility is) to communicate from Allah His Commands and Messages. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him), surely there is for him the Fire of Hell in which they will live forever.'

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ
مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا. 24.

24. Until when they will see that torment which is being promised to them, (then) they will come to know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers.

قُلْ إِنِّي أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ
يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا. 25.

25. Say: 'I do not know whether that (Day of Rising) which is being promised to you is near or my Lord has appointed a longer term for that.'

26. ۞ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ۝

26. (He is) the Knower of the unseen. So He does not inform any (common man) of His unseen,

27. ۞ إِلَّا مَن ارْتَضَىٰ مِن رَّسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِن بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ۝

27. Except for His Messengers with whom He is well-pleased (and reveals to them alone the Unseen because that is an exclusive trait of Prophethood and a Messenger's miracle as well). So indeed He appoints protectors at both front and rear of him (the Messenger, for the security of the knowledge of the Unseen),

28. ۞ لِّيَعْلَمَ أَن قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رَسُولَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَخَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَخَصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ۝

28. So that Allah may bring (this thing) to light that surely they (the Messengers) have communicated the Messages of their Lord and Allah has (already) encompassed what they have (of Allah's Injunctions and the knowledge of the Unseen) and He has kept count of everything.

73. Sura al-Muzzammil

(Folded in garments)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 73	by Reveal : 3	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 20	Part No. : 29
--------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُرَّمَّلُ ۝

1. O mantled (Beloved!)

2. قُمْ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

2. Rise and stand (in Prayer) at night but (for) a short while,

3. نَضْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ۝

3. Half the night or decrease it a little,

4. أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ۝

4. Or increase it a little more to it. And recite the Qur'an with most pleasant pauses.

5. إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ۝

5. Soon We shall send down to you a burdensome command.

6. إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْئًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ۝

6. No doubt rising at night strictly subdues (the ill-commanding self) and makes the tongue deliver straight and clear speech (with the concentration of head and heart).

7. إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ۝

7. Of course there are many commitments for you during the day.

وَادْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ۝۸

8. And continue remembering the Name of your Lord, devoted completely to Him alone (in your heart and soul), broken away from everyone else.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۝۹
فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ۝

9. He is the Lord of the east and the west. There is no God but He. So take Him alone as (your) Guardian.

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ ۝۱۰
هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ۝

10. And observe patience with what the (disbelievers) utter and turn aside from them in a fine manner.

وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ ۝۱۱
وَمَهْلُهمْ قَلِيلًا ۝

11. And leave Me (to deal) with the denying rich money-mongers (to take revenge). And give them a little respite (so that their evil deeds may cross the limit).

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ۝۱۲

12. Surely We have heavy shackles and the Blazing Fire (of Hell),

وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝۱۳

13. And food that chokes the throat and most painful torment.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتْ ۝۱۴

الْجِبَالُ كَثِيرًا مَّهِيلًا

14. The Day when the earth and the mountains shall shake violently and mountains will turn into heaps of flying away sand.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ۖ

15. Surely We have sent towards you a Messenger (blessings and peace be upon him), who bears witness to you (seeing thoroughly your states of being), as We sent a Messenger towards Pharaoh.

فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذَاً وَبِئْسَ

16. So Pharaoh disobeyed that Messenger and We seized him with a devastating seizure.

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنِ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا

17. If you continue disbelieving, then how will you save yourselves from (the torment of) that Day which will turn the children old,

السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ۖ

18. (The day) by whose severity the heaven will be split apart? His promise is bound to be fulfilled.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ۖ سَبِيلًا

19. Verily this (Qur'an) is an admonition. So let him who desires adopt the way to reach his Lord.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ
الَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ
مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ عَلِمَ أَن لَّنْ
تُحِصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ
مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِنكُم مَّرْضَىٰ
وَأَخْرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن
فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ
وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِندَ
اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا
اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

20. Surely your Lord knows that you stand (for Prayer sometimes) about two-thirds of the night and (sometimes) half the night and (sometimes) a third of the night, and (also) a party of those who are with you (join in standing up for Prayer). And Allah is the One Who keeps the true measure (of increasing or decreasing) the night and the day. He knows that you just do not have the power to encompass it so He granted you forgiveness (by reducing the toil). So recite the Qur'an as much as is easy for you. He knows that (some of) you will be ill and (some) others will be travelling in the land to look for Allah's bounty and (still some) others will be fighting in the way of Allah. So recite as much as is easy for you. And establish Prayer and pay Zakat (the Alms-due) and lend Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you will send forward for yourselves, you will find it in the Presence of Allah much better and in reward still greater. And keep seeking forgiveness from Allah. Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

74. Sura al-Muddaththir

(the Enwrapped)



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۝

1. O enwrapped (Beloved!)

2. قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ۝

2. Rise and give warning (to the people).

3. وَرَبِّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۝

3. And glorify the Greatnesss (and Majesty) of your Lord.

4. وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۝

4. And (always) keep your (visible and spiritual) attire purified and cleansed (as before).

5. وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۝

5. And keep away from the idols (and sins as usual).

6. وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْبِرُ ۝

6. And do not do favour (to anyone with the purpose of) seeking more from him.

7. وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ۝

7. And observe patience for the sake of your Lord.

8. فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ.

8. Then when the Trumpet will be blown (a second time),

9. فَذَلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ.

9. So that Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) will be an extremely hard day,

10. عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ.

10. Not at all easy for the disbelievers.

11. ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا.

11. Leave Me (to take the revenge) on him whom I have created lonely,

12. وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَمْدُودًا.

12. And I provided him wealth in abundance,

13. وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا.

13. And (gave) him sons remaining present (before him),

14. وَمَهْدَتُّ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا.

14. And granted him affluence (in sources of luxury).

15. ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ.

15. Yet he desires that I should give him more.

16. كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيدًا.

16. No way! He has certainly been inimical to Our Revelations.

17. سَأَرْهِقُهُ صَعُودًا.

17. Soon I will afflict him with (the punishment of) a severe toil.

18. إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ.

18. Surely he reflected and devised a scheme (in his heart).

19. فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ.

19. Let (Allah's) woe (curse) be to him! How he schemed?

20. ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ.

20. Let again (Allah's) woe (curse) be to him! How he schemed?

21. ثُمَّ نَظَرَ.

21. Then he pondered (over his scheme again).

22. ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ.

22. Then he frowned and twisted his face.

23. ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ.

23. Then he turned back (from the Truth) and showed arrogance.

24. فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ.

24. Then he said: 'This (Qur'an) is nothing but magic which is being transmitted from the past (magicians).

25. إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ۝

25. This (Qur'an) is nothing (else) but the words of a human being.'

26. سَأُضْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ۝

26. I will soon cast him into Hell.

27. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرُ ۝

27. And who has told you what Saqar (the Fire of Hell) is?

28. لَا تُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ ۝

28. That (is the fire which) does not spare, nor does leave out.

29. لَوَّاحَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ۝

29. (That) scorches the skin and blackens it.

30. عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ۝

30. There are nineteen (angels appointed as guards) over it.

31. وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيَزِدَّادَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَزْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم

مَرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا
كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن
يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ
إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ

31. And We have appointed only angels as guards of Hell. And We have fixed their number only as a trial for the disbelievers so that the People of the Book may believe with certitude (that the Qur'an and the Prophethood of Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him] is a Truth because the same number was given in their Scriptures as well), and that the faith of the believers may further be strengthened (with this confirmation), and that the people of the Book and the believers may not doubt (its trueness), and that those having disease (of hypocrisy) in their hearts and the disbelievers may say: 'What does Allah intend by this example (of number)?' In this way Allah holds astray whom He wills and guides aright whom He wills (with the same stroke). And no one knows the armies of your Lord except Him. And this (description of Hell is nothing else) but an admonition to mankind.

32. كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرَ

32. Yes! By the moon (whose increase, decrease and disappearance is evidence),

33. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ

33. And by the night when it backs away to depart,

34. وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَصْفَرَ

34. And by the morning when it brightens,

35. إِنَّهَا لَإِحْدَى الْكُبَرِ

35. Surely this (Hell) is one of the greatest calamities.

36. تَذِيرًا لِّلْبَشَرِ ۝

36. It is a warning to mankind,

37. لِمَن شَاءَ مِنكُم أَن يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ۝

37. For any of you who seeks to advance forward (in piety) or who lags behind (trapped in evil),

38. كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ۝

38. Everyone is held in pledge for (the deeds) that he has earned,

39. إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ۝

39. Except for those on the Right Side.

40. فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝

40. (They) will be in Gardens and will be asking one another,

41. عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝

41. About the evildoers.

42. مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ۝

42. (And they will say:) 'What has brought you into Hell?'

43. قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ ۝

43. They will say: 'We were not of those who used to offer Prayers.

44. وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِينَ ۝

44. Nor did we feed the poor.

45. وَكُنَّا تَخُوْضُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِيْنَ۝

45. And we indulged in vain activities with those who had cast themselves into vain activities.

46. وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُۙ يَوْمَ الدِّۙنِۙ۝

46. And we rejected the Day of Reward and Punishment,

47. حَتَّىٰٓ أَتَانَا الْيَقِيۙنُۙ۝

47. Until that (death) came upon us which was certain to come.'

48. فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّٰفِعِيۙنَۙ۝

48. So (now) intercession of the intercessors will not be of any benefit to them.

49. فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذٰكِرَةِ مُعْرِضِيۙنَۙ۝

49. Then what is the matter with these (disbelievers that even then) they turn away from the Reminder,

50. كَاَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌۙ۝

50. As if they were startled (wild) donkeys,

51. فَفَرَّتْۙ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍۙ۝

51. Fleeing away from a lion?

52. بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ
صُحُفًا مِّنْشُرَّةً

52. In fact everyone of them desires that he should be given (directly) open scrolls of (heavenly) Scriptures.

53. كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ

53. That is not possible at all. Rather (the fact is that) they fear not the Last Day.

54. كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكِّرُهُ

54. There is no doubt that this (Qur'an) is a Reminder.

55. فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ

55. So whoever wills may remember it.

56. وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ
التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

56. And they will not remember (it) unless Allah so wills. He is the One to Whom fearing (and righteousness) is due, and He alone is the Lord of Forgiveness.

75. Sura al-Qiyāmah

(the Resurrection)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 75	by Reveal : 31	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 40	Part No. : 29
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۝

2. And I swear by the blaming self, reproaching (itself for evil deeds).

3. أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَلَّن نَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ ۝

3. Does man think We will not at all collect his bones (which will decompose into dust particles after his death)?

4. بَلَىٰ قَادِرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ۝

4. Yes, of course! We have also the power to restore and set right even his finger joints (phalanges) and finger tips.

5. بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۝

5. Yet man still wants to continue committing sins also (in the life to come).

6. يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝

6. He asks (scornfully): 'When is the Day of Resurrection?'

7. فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۝

7. But when the eyes will be dazzled,

8. وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۝

8. And the moon will be eclipsed,

وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۝٩

9. And the sun and the moon will be fused (darkened) together,

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ ۝١٠

10. On that Day will man cry out: 'Where to flee away?'

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ۝١١

11. No indeed! There is no place of refuge.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ۝١٢

12. The place of refuge and repose that Day will be with your Lord alone.

يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ۝١٣

13. That Day man will be informed of those (deeds) which he sent forward and those (repercussions) which he left behind (after his death).

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ۝١٤

14. In truth, man will (himself) be aware of (the affairs of) his self,

وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ ۝١٥

15. Even though he will offer all his excuses.

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ۝١٦

16. (O Beloved!) Do not move your tongue in a hurry (to learn the Qur'an by heart

when it is revealed to you).

17. إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ۝

17. Assuredly upon Us rests its collection and preservation (in your breast) and its recitation (by your tongue).

18. فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ۝

18. So when We complete its recitation (by the tongue of Jibril [Gabriel]) then follow that recitation.

19. ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ۝

19. Then surely upon Us is the clear exposition (of its implications).

20. كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ۝

20. The truth is, (O disbelievers,) that you love (the world) which you can readily gain.

21. وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ۝

21. And you have left aside the Hereafter.

22. وَوُجُوهُهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ۝

22. Many faces will be fresh and in full bloom that Day,

23. إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاطِرَةٌ ۝

23. Viewing (the enchanting radiance and beauty of) their Lord (unveiled).

24. وَوُجُوهُهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِاسِرَةٍ ۝

24. And many faces will be deformed (depressed and dark) that Day,

25. تَظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ۝

25. Thinking that they will be subjected to such a harsh treatment which will break their backbones.

26. كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ۝

26. No indeed! When the soul reaches the throat,

27. وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ۝

27. And it is said: 'Who can (now) treat him with magic (to cure him)?'

28. وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ۝

28. And (the departing soul) comes to realize that (now) is the hour of parting (with all).

29. وَالتَّتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ۝

29. And one leg clings to the other;

30. إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ ۝

30. Towards your Lord is the departure that day.

31. فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّى ۝

31. So (how ill-fated is he that) he neither affirmed (what the Messenger said) nor offered Prayer.

32. وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝

32. Rather he kept belying and turning away.

33. ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ

33. Then went off towards his family in arrogance.

34. أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ

34. Woe to you (when dying), then woe to you (in the grave),

35. ثُمَّ أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ

35. Then again woe to you (on the Last Day), then woe to you (in Hell).

36. أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى

36. Does man think that he will be left for nothing (without any reckoning)?

37. أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِيٍّ يُُمْتَىٰ

37. Was he not (in his beginning) a sperm drop ejaculated (into the woman's womb)?

38. ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ

38. Then it developed into a hanging mass (clinging to the womb like a nest). Then He created (in it the preliminary form of all the limbs of the body). Then He set (them) right.

39. فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ

39. Then He made from the same sperm drop two genders: male and female.

40. أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ

الْمَوْتَىٰ

40. Then has He not the power to give life to the dead again?

or continues to be ungrateful.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا
وَسَعِيرًا

4. Verily We have prepared for the disbelievers chains (for the feet), neck-fetter and the Blazing Fire (of Hell).

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ
مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا

5. Surely the sincerely devoted and obedient will drink from the cups (of the holy drink) mixed with kafur (to enhance its aroma, colour and taste).

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا
تَفْجِيرًا

6. (Kafur) is a spring (in Paradise) from which will drink (the privileged) servants of Allah (i.e. Awliya' Allah) and will (also) make it flow to wherever they will desire in the form of small brooks (to make others drink of it).

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ
مُسْتَظِيرًا

7. (These privileged servants of Allah are those) who fulfil their vows and keep fearing that Day whose severity spreads afar.

وَيُطْعَمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا
وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا

8. And they give (their own) food, in deep love of Allah, to the needy, the orphan and prisoner (out of sacrifice, despite their own desire and need for it),

إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ ٩.
جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا

9. (And say:) 'We are feeding you only to please Allah. We do not seek any recompense from you nor (wish for) any thanks.

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا ١٠.
قَمْطَرِيرًا

10. We fear from our Lord the Day which will make (the faces) look very dark (and) ugly.'

فَوَقَاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ ١١.
نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا

11. So Allah will save them from the terror of that Day (for their fear of Allah) and will grant them freshness, bloom and blush (on their faces) and ecstasy and delight (in their hearts),

وَجَزَّاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ١٢.

12. And will bless them with Gardens (to live in) and silky clothes (to wear), a reward for their patience.

مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا ١٣.
شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا

13. Reclining in it against cushions on raised couches, they will find there neither intense cold nor heat.

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلَّتْ قُطُوفُهَا ١٤.

14. And the shades (of trees in Paradise) will close upon them and the bunches of their (fruits) will be hanging low.

15. وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِآنِيَةٍ مِّن فِصَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ
كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا

15. And (the servants) will go round them with vessels of silver and (pure and clean) goblets of shining glass,

16. قَوَارِيرًا مِّن فِصَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا

16. And glasses made of silver which they will have filled with exact measures (according to everyone's desire).

17. وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا
زَنْجَبِيلًا

17. And they will be made to drink there cups of (the holy drink) mixed with Zanjabil.

18. عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا

18. (Zanjabil) is a spring in this (Paradise) named Salsabil.

19. وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا
رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنْثُورًا

19. And going round them will be (innocent) adolescents who will remain ever-young. When you will see them you will take them as scattered pearls.

20. وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا

20. And when you will look (at Paradise) you will find blessings (in abundance) and a mighty kingdom (all around).

عَالِيَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٌ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ. 21.
وَحُلُوا أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِصَّةٍ وَسَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ
شَرَابًا طَهُورًا.

21. They will be clad in green fine silk and rich brocade attire, and they will be made to wear silver bracelets, and their Lord will make them drink a holy beverage.

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ 22.
مَشْكُورًا.

22. Surely that will be your reward and your hard work is acknowledged.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا 23.

23. Indeed We have revealed the Qur'an to you piecemeal.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آثِمًا 24.
أَوْ كَفُورًا.

24. So (continue to) be patient for the sake of your Lord's Command and do not give your ear to any liar, sinner or disbeliever or thankless person from among them.

وَادْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا 25.

25. And remember the Name of your Lord morning and evening.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا 26.
طَوِيلًا.

26. And prostrate yourself before His Presence for some hours of the night and glorify Him during (the rest of) the long hours of the night.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ ۚ
وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ۚ

27. Surely these (world-mongers) love the gains that are achievable right away. And they have put behind their backs (the remembrance of) the very hard Day.

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا
شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَالَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ۚ

28. (They do not realize that) We alone have created them and have made their every joint strong, and We can replace them whenever We may please with the people like them.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ۚ
سَبِيلًا ۚ

29. Indeed this (Qur'an) is a Reminder. So whoever desires may adopt the way to (reach) his Lord.

وَمَا تَشَاؤُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ ۚ
كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۚ

30. And you cannot wish anything yourselves except what Allah wills. Indeed Allah is All-Knowing, Most Wise.

يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ ۚ
أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۚ

31. He admits whom He wills to (the circle of) His Mercy and He has prepared a grievous torment for the wrongdoers.

77. Sura al-Mursalāt

(the Emissaries)



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ۝

1. By the soft blowing pleasant breezes which blow in succession,

2. فَالْعَاصِفَاتِ عَصْفًا ۝

2. Then by the violent winds which blow with fierce gusts,

3. وَالنَّاشِرَاتِ نَشْرًا ۝

3. And by those which spread the clouds all around,

4. فَالْفَارِقَاتِ فَرْقًا ۝

4. Then by those which split (them) apart and break them off,

5. فَالْمُلْقِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا ۝

5. Then by those which bring direction and guidance,

6. عُذْرًا أَوْ نُذْرًا ۝

6. To accomplish the argument or to warn,

7. إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝

7. Surely the promise (of the Last Day) which is being given to you will be certainly

fulfilled.

8. فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ ۝

8. Then when the light of the stars will be extinguished,

9. وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ ۝

9. And when the heavenly universe will be split open,

10. وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ۝

10. And when the mountains will be (broken down to dust) and blown off,

11. وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِيتَتْ ۝

11. And when the Messengers will be brought together at the appointed time (to bear witness to their respective communities),

12. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا يَوْمَ أَجَلَتْ ۝

12. Well, for what Day is the term (of all the affairs) appointed?

13. لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ۝

13. For the Day of Judgment!

14. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۝

14. And who has told you what the Day of Judgment is?

15. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

15. Woe (and devastation) to the deniers on that Day!

16. أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

16. Did We not destroy the people (who denied) before?

17. ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ۝

17. Then We cause the later ones also to follow them (in destruction).

18. كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝

18. This is how We sort out (the matter) with the evildoers.

19. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

19. Woe to the deniers on that Day!

20. أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِّن مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ۝

20. Did We not create you from (a drop) of detestable fluid?

21. فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ۝

21. Then We placed it in a secure place (i.e. the mother's womb),

22. إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ۝

22. Till an appointed period (of time).

23. فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ۝

23. Then We determined time periods (for all the stages of growth from conception to birth). And how excellent do We determine!

24. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

24. Woe to the deniers on that Day!

25. أَلَمْ تَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا

25. Have We not made the earth an assembling expanse,

26. أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا

26. (That draws together) the living (as well as) the dead?

27. وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَامِخَاتٍ
وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَاءً فَرَاتًا

27. We placed on it soaring high and firm mountains and gave you sweet water to drink (from springs of sweet fresh water).

28. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

28. Woe to the deniers on that Day!

29. انطَلِقُوا إِلَى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ

29. (Now) move on to that (torment) which you used to deny.

30. انطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ

30. Proceed towards that shadow (of the smoke of Hell) that forks into three columns,

31. لَا ظَلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْهَبِ

31. A shadow which is neither cool nor protecting against the heat of fire.

32. إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرِّ كَالْقَاصِرِ

32. Indeed that (Hell) throws up sparks and flames (huge) as a lofty palace.

33. كَأَنَّهُ جِمَالَتٌ صُفْرٌ

33. (It also appears) as if those (sparks) are yellow camels.

34. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

34. Woe to the deniers on that Day!

35. هَٰذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنطِقُونَ

35. This is a Day (on which) they will not be able to speak too.

36. وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ

36. Nor will they be allowed to offer any excuses.

37. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

37. Woe to the deniers on that Day!

38. هَٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ

38. This is the Day of Judgment (on which) We will gather you and (all) the earlier communities.

39. فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُونِ

39. Then if you have any scheme (and trick to escape from the torment), try (that) against Me.

40. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

40. Woe (dejection) to the deniers on that Day!

41. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلَالٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝

41. Surely the Godfearing will be (rejoicing) under cool shades and amid springs.

42. وَفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ۝

42. And whatever fruits they will long for (will be available for them).

43. كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

43. (It will be said to them:) 'Enjoy eating and drinking to your taste as a reward for what you used to do.'

44. إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

44. Indeed the same way do we reward the pious.

45. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

45. Woe to the deniers on that Day!

46. كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ ۝

46. (O deniers of Truth!) Eat and enjoy yourselves for a short while. No doubt, you are the evildoers.

47. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

47. Woe to the deniers on that Day!

48. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ۝

48. And when it is said to them: 'Bow down (before Allah),' they do not bow.

49. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

49. Woe to the deniers on that Day!

50. فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

50. Then in what Revelations after this (Qur'an) will they believe?

78. Sura an-Naba'

(the News)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 78	by Reveal : 80	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 40	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۝

1. What is (it) they are questioning about one another?

2. عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

2. (Are they asking) of the Great News,

3. الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ۝

3. About which they differ?

4. كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۝

4. (That News is) not at all (deniable). They will soon know (that reality).

5. ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ

5. (We) once more (assert: Dissent and denial are) in no way (right). They will come to know soon.

6. أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهَادًا

6. Have We not made the earth a place to stay for (life) and to earn living and deeds?

7. وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا

7. And (have We not) erected mountains raised (out of it)?

8. وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

8. And (ponder:) We (have) created you in pairs (for reproduction).

9. وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا

9. And We (have) made your sleep (a means of bodily) rest,

10. وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا

10. And We (have) made the night a covering (by virtue of its darkness).

11. وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا

11. And We (have) made the day (a time) for (earning) livelihood.

12. وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا

12. And (now study the spatial universe as well). We built above you seven strong (firmaments).

13. وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ۝

13. And We made (the sun a massive) fountainhead of light and heat.

14. وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ۝

14. And We poured water in torrents from rain-laden clouds,

15. لِّنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ۝

15. So that by means of this (downpour) We bring forth (from the earth) grain and vegetation,

16. وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ۝

16. And (grow) thick gardens.

17. إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ۝

17. (Observing these signs of Our Might, know that) the Day of Judgment (Resurrection too) is certainly a fixed time.

18. يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ۝

18. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown, you will flock (in the Holy Presence of Allah) in droves.

19. وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ۝

19. And the (layers of) heaven shall be torn and (owing to the rip) they will become (as if) all doors.

20. وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا.

20. And the mountains (after being reduced to dust) will be blown off (into the atmosphere); so they will be (eliminated like) a mirage.

21. إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا.

21. Surely, Hell is a place of ambush.

22. لِلطَّاغِينَ مَأْبَا.

22. (That) is the abode of rebels.

23. لَا يَتَّبِعُ فِيهَا أَخْقَابًا.

23. They will abide there for recurrent, infinite periods.

24. لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا.

24. They will taste in it neither coolness (of any sort) nor any drink,

25. إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا.

25. Except boiling water and suppurated fluid oozing (from the wounds of the inmates of Hell),

26. جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا.

26. A compensation commensurate with (their revolt),

27. إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا.

27. For they had no fear of Reckoning (on the Last Day) in the least.

28. وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَّابًا۝

28. And they used to utterly deny Our Signs.

29. وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا۝

29. And We have preserved everything (major or minor) in writing.

30. فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا۝

30. (O disbelievers, you excelled in rebellion and disbelief in the world.) Now taste the outcome (of your actions). We shall keep increasing but the torment upon you.

31. إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا۝

31. Surely the Godfearing will triumph.

32. حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا۝

32. (For them) there will be gardens and grapes,

33. وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا۝

33. And well-matched young maidens,

34. وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا۝

34. And overflowing cups (of holy beverage).

35. لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَّابًا۝

35. There, these (people) will neither hear any foolish talk nor belie (one another).

36. جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءٌ حِسَابًا۝

36. From your Lord this is the reward which is an (amply) sufficient bestowal (in proportion to your works).

37. رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا.
الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا.

37. He is the Lord of (all) the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Kind. (But on the Last Day the Effect and Impact of His Mighty Power and Most High Authority will be such that) none (from His Creation) will dare converse with Him.

38. يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا
يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ
صَوَابًا.

38. That Day Gabriel (the Spirit of Peace and Security) and (all) angels will stand in ranks, none able to speak except he whom the Most Kind Lord would already have awarded sanction (to intercede) and who also said the right thing, (in keeping with the teachings of Islam, during his life of the world).

39. ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّهِ مَآبًا.

39. This is the Day of Truth. So, whoever longs may obtain an abode (of mercy and nearness) in the Presence of his Lord.

40. إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ
الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَا
لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا.

40. We have, indeed, warned you of the impending torment. On that Day, everyone will see whatever (acts) he has sent ahead and (every) disbeliever will say: 'Would

that I were dust (and escaped this punishment)!'

79. Sura an-Nāzi'āt

(Those who pull)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 79	by Reveal : 81	Ruku` : 2	Ayats : 46	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا ۝

1. By the (angels) who violently snatch out (the souls of the disbelievers from each tendon and ligament of their body),

Or: By the waves of energy that pierce into matter and break up the chemical bonds fiercely,

2. وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا ۝

2. And by the (angels) who unweave sinews (of the believers' organisms) gently and peacefully,

Or: By the waves of energy that disintegrate gently and peacefully the chemical bonds within matter,

3. وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحًا ۝

3. And by the (angels) who swiftly glide (between the heavens and the earth),

Or: By the waves of energy that move around freely in space and atmosphere,

4. فَالسَّابِقَاتِ سَبْقًا ۝

4. Then by the (angels) who with burst of speed sprint past others,

Or: By the waves of energy that surpass other waves in speed, force and assimilation,

5. فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ۝

5. Then by the (angels) who manage different affairs well,

Or: By the waves of energy that, through mutual dynamism and coordination, maintain equilibrium and keep the balance of the management going for the survival of the system of the universe,

6. يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ۝

6. (When they will be commanded to devastate the system of the universe) that day everything in motion (in the universe) will tremor into violent convulsion,

7. تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۝

7. Chased by a succeeding convulsion.

8. قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ۝

8. That day hearts (of the people) will pound with agony and terror.

9. أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۝

9. Their eyes will be downcast (with dread and horror).

10. يَقُولُونَ أَإِنَّا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ۝

10. The disbelievers say: 'Shall we be reverted to the former life?

11. أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَخِرَةً ۝

11. (Shall we be given life even) when we shall have become rotten (hollow) bones?'

12. قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذَا كَرَّرَهُ خَاسِرَةٌ.

12. They say: 'This (return) would then be a losing return.'

13. فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ.

13. Then it will be rending (of all heavenly bodies) asunder with single extremely horrible explosion.

14. فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ.

14. Then they (all) will forgather suddenly in the open expanse (for assembly).

15. هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى.

15. Has the account of Musa (Moses) reached you?

16. إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى.

16. When His Lord called out to him in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

17. اذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ.

17. (And commanded:) 'Go to Pharaoh. He has become a rebel.'

18. فَقُلْ هَلْ لَّكَ إِلَىٰ أَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ.

18. Then say (to him): 'Do you wish that you should be purified?

19. وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَىٰ.

19. (And do you desire that) I guide you to your Lord so that you may fear (Him)?'

20. فَأَرَاهُ الْكُتُبَىٰ.

20. Then Musa (Moses) showed him the Great Sign.

21. فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ

21. But he denied it and disobeyed.

22. ثُمَّ أَذْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ

22. Then, turning away (from the Truth), he launched struggle (in rivalry against Musa [Moses]).

23. فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَىٰ

23. So he gathered (people) and started calling out,

24. فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَىٰ

24. And said: 'I am your lord, most high.'

25. فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَىٰ

25. Then Allah seized him in (dual) punishment of this world and the Hereafter.

26. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَىٰ

26. Surely in this (incident) there is a great lesson of warning for him who fears (Allah).

27. أَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا

27. Is it you who are harder to create or (the entire) galactic universe that He has built?

28. رَفَعَ سَمُكَهَا فَسَوَّاهَا

28. He raised high all the heavenly spheres (planets, after creating them in the infinite cosmos), then moderated, equipoised and stabilized (their composition, construction, functions and movements).

29. وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا.

29. And He is the One Who blackened the night of heavenly space (i.e. darkened the entire spatial environment like a murky night) and emitted (after creating) the light of these (planets from this space).

30. وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا.

30. And He is the One Who, later, (after the creation of the planet sun) separated (from it) the earth, flung it with centrifugal force (and spread its expanse to make it inhabitable).

31. أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا.

31. He is the One Who drew water from the earth (separately), and brought forth its vegetable kingdom (from the rest of the dry regions).

32. وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا.

32. And He is the One Who (putting together different elements) raised from the earth firmly fixed mountains.

33. مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ.

33. (He did all this) for the benefit of you and your livestock.

34. فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَةُ الْكُبْرَى.

34. Then while (the universe) attains (to its acme through evolution), there will befall the great all-encompassing calamity (the Hour of Resurrection).

35. يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَىٰ

35. That Day man will retrospect his (every) effort and action.

36. وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَىٰ

36. And Hell will be made manifest to everyone who can see.

37. فَأَمَّا مَن طَغَىٰ

37. Then he who transgressed the limits,

38. وَآثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

38. And preferred the life of the world (to the Hereafter),

39. فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ

39. Hell would truly be (his) abode.

40. وَأَمَّا مَن خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ الْهَوَىٰ

40. But as for him who feared standing in the Presence of his Lord and forbade (his ill-commanding) self its appetites and lusts,

41. فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ

41. Paradise will surely be (his) abode.

42. يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا

42. (The disbelievers) ask you about the Hour of Rising: 'When will it come to pass?'

43. فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرَاهَا ۝

43. What should be your concern in talking about (its appointed time)?

44. إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَاهَا ۝

44. Its ultimate limit is up to your Lord (i.e. as in the beginning, only Oneness will survive in the end as well).

45. إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ مَّنْ يَخْشَاهَا ۝

45. You are but a Warner to him who fears it.

46. كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبِتُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا ۝

46. So the Day when they will see it, they (will feel as if they) did not tarry (in the world) but for one evening or one morning.

80. Sura 'Abasa

(He frowned)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 80	by Reveal : 24	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 42	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى.

1. A feeling of uneasiness came upon his (holy) face and he turned aside his (radiant) face,

2. أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى.

2. Because a blind man approached him (who interrupted his discourse).

3. وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكَّى.

3. And what do you know? Perhaps he would be purified (further owing to your attending to him),

4. أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى.

4. Or would accept (your) advice which would provide him benefit (more and more).

5. أَمَّا مَنْ اسْتَغْنَى.

5. But the one who disregards (Din [Religion]),

6. فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى.

6. You administer greater care (for his acceptance of Islam),

7. وَمَا عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا يَزَكَّى.

7. Whereas there is no (burden of) responsibility on you even if he does not adopt purification (faith).

8. وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى.

8. And as for him who has (himself) come to you exerting (in pursuit of piousness),

9. وَهُوَ يَخْشَىٰ ۝

9. And he fears (his Lord) as well,

10. فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّى ۝

10. But you are not focusing your attention on him.

11. كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝

11. (O My Esteemed Beloved!) Not so indeed! These (Verses of the Holy Qur'an) are but advice.

12. فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ۝

12. The one who seeks may accept it (and learn by heart).

13. فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۝

13. (They are inscribed) on venerable and revered pages,

14. مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۝

14. Which are exalted (and) purified,

15. بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ۝

15. (Have come forth) by the hands of emissaries (and scribes),

16. كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ۝

16. Who are possessors of eminence (and) embodiments of obedience.

17. قُلِيلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ۝

17. Ruin seize (the cursed disbelieving) man! How ungrateful he is! (He does not honour the award of such a great blessing after receiving it.)

18. مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ۝

18. From what stuff has Allah created him?

19. مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ۝

19. He created him from a sperm drop, then determined his measure along with that (regarding genes and sex),

20. ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ۝

20. Then (after structuring, developing and completing it) eased for him the passage (of delivery from the mother's womb),

21. ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ۝

21. Then caused him to die and (buried him) into a grave.

22. ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنْشُرَهُ ۝

22. Then whenever He wills, He will raise them up (alive again).

23. كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَا أَمَرَهُ ۝

23. Indeed he (the disobedient man) did not fulfil that (obligatory due) which (Allah) had commanded him.

24. فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ۝

24. So man should look at his food (and ponder).

25. أَنَا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا۝

25. Indeed We pour down water in torrents.

26. ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا۝

26. Then We split the earth and tear it asunder.

27. فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا۝

27. We then grow from it grain,

28. وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا۝

28. And grapes and vegetables,

29. وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا۝

29. And the olive and the date palm,

30. وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا۝

30. And thickly planted dense gardens,

31. وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا۝

31. And (a variety of) fruits and (animals') fodder,

32. مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ۝

32. As provision both for you and your livestock (to live on).

33. فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَةُ۝

33. So, when the Deafening Blast comes,

34. يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ

34. On that Day man will flee from his brother,

35. وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ

35. And from his mother and his father (too),

36. وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ

36. And (even) from his wife and his children.

37. لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ

37. On that Day every person will be in such a (dismal) state that will make him unconcerned (with everyone else).

38. وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ

38. The same Day many faces will (be such as will) be shining (with light).

39. صَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ

39. (They will be) smiling, laughing (and) rejoicing.

40. وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيَّهَا غَبَرَةٌ

40. And numerous faces there will be covered with dust that Day.

41. تَرَهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ

41. These (faces) will be overshadowed with darkness (as well).

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ 42.

42. They are the people who are disbelievers (and) mischief-mongers (evildoers).

81. Sura at-Takwīr

(Shrouding in darkness)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 81	by Reveal : 7	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 29	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ 1.

1. When the sun will be folded up and extinguished,

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ 2.

2. And the stars will fall (from their galaxies),

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ 3.

3. And when the mountains, (after having changed into dust,) will be set in motion (into atmosphere),

وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ 4.

4. And when the she-camels heavy with young will be left neglected and discarded (i.e. no one will tend them),

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ 5.

5. And when (fear-stricken) wild beasts will be herded together,

6. وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ۝

6. When (all) oceans and rivers will be made to rise and swell,

7. وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ۝

7. And when souls will be united (with their bodies),

8. وَإِذَا الْمَوْؤُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ ۝

8. And when the infant girl buried alive will be asked,

9. يَايَٰ ذَنبٍ قُتِلَتْ ۝

9. For what crime was she slain?

10. وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ۝

10. And when the records of deeds will be laid open,

11. وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ۝

11. And when the layers of heaven will be torn asunder and moved away from their places,

12. وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ ۝

12. And when (the Fire of) Hell will be burnt ablaze,

13. وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ ۝

13. And when Paradise will be brought up close,

14. عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْضَرَتْ ۝

14. Everyone will come to know what he has brought forth.

15. فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ ۝

15. So I swear by (the heavenly spheres) which recede (after appearing),

16. الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ۝

16. Which revolve freely, (then) hide (after appearing),

17. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ۝

17. And by the night when its darkness tapers off,

18. وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ۝

18. And by the morning when its light dawns,

19. إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝

19. Indeed, this (Qur'an) is the Word (communicated) by a glorious and most venerable Messenger,

20. ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ۝

20. Who is Mighty and Strong (in Calling to the Truth, Preaching the faith in Messengership and Spiritual Competence, and) is held in extreme reverence and veneration (and splendour and glory) in the Presence of the Lord of the Throne,

21. مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ۝

21. Entitled to obligatory obedience (by all the worlds because obedience to him is obedience to Allah) and faithful to His trust (possesses Revelation and all divine secrets of the heavens and the earth).

22. وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍۙ

22. And, (O people,) he who blesses you with his (holy) companionship (Muhammad [Allah bless him and give him peace]) is not mad. (Whatever he communicates is the Truth.)

23. وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْمُبِينِۙ

23. And he has indeed seen (the Absolute Beauty of the Lord of the Throne) on the effulgent horizon (of the Realm of Divinity).

24. وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍۙ

24. And he (the glorious Messenger) is not at all miserly in (disclosing) the Unseen. (The Lord of the Throne has not left for him any deficiency.)

25. وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍۙ

25. Nor is that (Qur'an) the utterance of any accursed Satan.

26. فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَۙ

26. Then, (O you doomed,) where are you going (disregarding such a valuable treasure)?

27. إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَۙ

27. This (Qur'an) is but admonition (revealed) for all the worlds.

28. لِمَن شَاءَ مِنكُم أَن يَسْتَقِيمَۙ

28. Everyone of you who aspires to tread the straight path (can take guidance from this source spring).

29. وَمَا تَشَاؤُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

29. And you can aspire only to what Allah intends, Who is the Sustainer of all the worlds.

82. Sura al-Infitār

(the Cleaving asunder)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 82	by Reveal : 82	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 19	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ

1. When (all) the heavenly spheres will be split apart,

2. وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انتَثَرَتْ

2. And when the planets will fall and scatter,

3. وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ

3. And when oceans (and rivers) will flood and overflow,

4. وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ

4. And when graves will be overturned,

5. عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ.

5. Then everyone will come to know what actions he sent forward and what he left behind.

6. يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ.

6. O man! What has deluded you concerning your Gracious Lord,

7. الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ.

7. (The One) Who created you (from a fertilized ovum in the mother's womb), then (to structure your limbs at the fetal stage) He shaped you aright, then brought about proportionate alteration in your constitution?

8. فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ.

8. He constituted you in whatever form He willed.

9. كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ.

9. That is the Truth (but) on the contrary you deny the Day of Recompense,

10. وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ.

10. Whereas there are guardian angels appointed over you,

11. كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ.

11. (Who are) dignified, the scribes (writing the records of all your deeds).

12. يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ.

12. They know (all) those (actions) which you do.

13. إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ

13. Indeed, the truly good will be in the Garden of Bliss.

14. وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ

14. And surely the evildoers will be in the (Blazing Fire of) Hell.

15. يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

15. They will enter it on the Day of Rising,

16. وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ

16. And will never be able to absent themselves from it (Hell).

17. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ

17. And what have you made out what the Day of Recompense is?

18. ثُمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ

18. So what have you learnt about what the Day of Recompense is?

19. يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ لِلَّهِ

19. It is the Day when no soul will own anything for any other soul and the Command on that Day will be entirely Allah's.

83. Sura al-Mutaffifin

(Dealing in fraud)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 83	by Reveal : 86	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 36	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ۝

1. Woe to those who give less in measure or weight!

2. الَّذِينَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ۝

2. When (they) take by measure from others they take (from them) full.

3. وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ۝

3. And when they (themselves) give by measure or weigh to others they give them less.

4. أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ۝

4. Do they not believe that they will be raised up (again after death),

5. لِّيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

5. For a Terrible Day,

6. يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

6. The Day when all mankind will stand before the Lord of all the worlds?

7. كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ.

7. This is the Truth that the record of the evildoers is kept in Sijjin (the ante-chamber of Hell).

8. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ.

8. And what do you know what Sijjin is?

9. كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ.

9. It is an inscribed book (set down in the large ante-chamber of the prison of Hell, with the names and evil deeds of every inmate of Hell registered in it).

10. وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ.

10. Woe to the deniers on that Day,

11. الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بَيَّومِ الدِّينِ.

11. Those who deny the Day of Recompense!

12. وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ.

12. And no one else denies it except every defiant and sinner.

13. إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ.

13. When Our Revelations are read out to him, he says (or thinks) that (they are) tales of the ancients.

14. كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا.

يَكْسِبُونَ

14. That is not at all (the case); rather (the fact is that the evil deeds) which they earned have rusted their hearts. (The Revelations, therefore, do not move their hearts.)

15. كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَحْجُوبُونَ

15. The Truth is that they will be screened off (to deprive them of) the sight of their Lord.

16. ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ

16. Then they will be cast into Hell.

17. ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ

17. Then it will be said to them: 'This is (the punishment of Hell) which you used to belie.'

18. كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ

18. This is (also) True that the record of the truly pious is for sure maintained in 'Illiyin (the ante-chamber of Paradise).

19. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ

19. And what do you know what 'Illiyin is?

20. كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ

20. It is an inscribed book (set down in the large ante-chamber of a lofty mansion of Paradise with the names and pious deeds of those who will be allocated superior stations in Paradise).

21. يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝

21. The angels closest (to Allah) remain present here.

22. إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۝

22. Indeed the truly pious, (joyful and glad,) will be in blissful Paradise,

23. عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ۝

23. Reclining on couches, enjoying the wonderful sights.

24. تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ۝

24. You will find on their faces the glow and freshness of bliss and delight.

25. يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ ۝

25. They shall be served with securely sealed delicious and holy beverage.

26. خِتَامُهُ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ
الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ۝

26. Its seal will be musk. And (it is this beverage which) all aspirants should hastily strive and compete to acquire. (Some seek the drink of bliss while others long for the drink of nearness and still others yearn for the drink of countenance — all will be served according to their respective tastes).

27. وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ۝

27. And this (beverage of Paradise) will be mixed with the water of Tasnim.

28. عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝

28. (This Tasnim) is a fountain at which only the Closer Ones drink.

29. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَصْخَكُونَ

29. Surely (in the worldly life) the evildoers used to ridicule the believers,

30. وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامِرُونَ

30. And winked at one another when they passed by them.

31. وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ

31. And when they went back to their families they used to exult over the believers (by comparing the believers' destitution and their own affluence) and returned speaking of them with jests.

32. وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُونَ

32. And when they (the arrogant people) saw these (the indigent believers), they used to say: 'They have gone astray,' (i.e. they have lost the world while the Hereafter is nothing but fiction.)

33. وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ

33. Yet they had not been sent to watch over their (state of affairs).

34. فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَصْخَكُونَ

34. So (see) Today the believers are laughing at the disbelievers.

35. عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ

35. Reclining on ornamented couches, they are viewing the sight (comparing their own prosperity and the disbelievers' impoverishment).

36. هَلْ تُؤْتَوْنَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ.

36. So, have the disbelievers been rewarded in full for (the mockery) which they used to inflict upon (the believers)?

5. وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۝

5. And (it) will (also) obey the Command of its Lord (with regard to catastrophic split-up) and (it is this obedience) which it is worthy of.

6. يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا ۖ فَمُلَاقِيهِ ۝

6. O man! You sustain rigours to reach your Lord. Ultimately you shall meet Him.

7. فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ ۝

7. So as for him who will be given his record in his right hand,

8. فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ۝

8. He will soon be given an easy reckoning,

9. وَيَنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ۝

9. And will return to his family rejoicing.

10. وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ ۝

10. And as for him who shall be given his record behind his back,

11. فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا ۝

11. He will soon cry out for death.

12. وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا ۝

12. And he will enter the Blazing Fire of Hell.

13. إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا.

13. Surely he lived joyfully with his family (in the world).

14. إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحُورَ.

14. No doubt he thought he would never return (to his Lord) for Reckoning.

15. بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا.

15. Why not! Indeed his Lord is ever watching him.

16. فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ.

16. So I swear by the evening glow (i.e. the twilight or its later glare),

17. وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ.

17. And by the night and all that it envelops (under its embrace),

18. وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ.

18. And the moon when it appears full,

19. لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ.

19. You will assuredly ride along stage by stage.

20. فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ.

20. So, what is the matter with them that (even after witnessing the Truth of the forecast of the Qur'an), they do not believe?

21. وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ.

21. And when the Qur'an is recited to them, they do not fall down prostrate (before Allah)?

22. بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ

22. Instead, the disbelievers (further) deny it.

23. وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ

23. And Allah knows best (the contention and disbelief) which they are piling.

24. فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

24. So give them the news of a painful punishment.

25. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

25. But they who believe and do pious deeds, for them is an unending (everlasting) reward.

85. Sura al-Burūj

(the Zodiac)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 85	by Reveal : 27	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 22	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ۝

1. By the heaven with its Houses of the Zodiac (galaxies),

2. وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ۝

2. And by the Promised Day,

3. وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ۝

3. And by the One Who will be Present (that Day) and by what will be brought to the Presence,

4. قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ ۝

4. The (people) of the trenches were slain,

5. النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ۝

5. (The people of) the fierce fire which was (fed) with abundant fuel,

6. إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ۝

6. When they sat beside it,

7. وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ۝

7. And they are themselves witnesses to all what they did to the believers (i.e. casting them into the fire and burning them).

8. وَمَا تَقْمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝

8. And nothing (of the believers) was annoying them except that they had believed in Allah Almighty, All-Praiseworthy,

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ ۙ
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۙ

9. To Whom the (entire) Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs and Allah is Witness over everything.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۙ
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ الْحَرِيقِ ۙ

10. Indeed those who persecute the believing men and women and then do not (even) repent, for them is the punishment of Hell, and for them is (especially) the torment of burning in the Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ ۙ
جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْكَبِيرُ ۙ

11. And indeed those who believe and keep doing pious deeds, for them are Gardens with streams flowing under them. This is the Great Victory.

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ۙ

12. Surely the seizure of your Lord is most severe.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِي وَيُعِيدُ ۙ

13. Verily He creates the first time and He is the One Who will bring to life the second time.

14. وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ

14. He is the Most Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ

15. The Lord of the Throne (controlling the whole universe) and the Lord of Honour.

16. فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ

16. He (thoroughly) executes whatever He intends.

17. هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ

17. Has the news of the troops reached you?

18. فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ

18. The troops of Pharaoh and Thamud?

19. بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ

19. But such disbelievers (persistently strive to) belie (the Truth).

20. وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ

20. And Allah encompasses (them) from all sides.

21. بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ

21. It is indeed the Glorious Qur'an,

22. فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ

22. (Inscribed) in the very well-guarded tablet — al-Lawh-al-Mahfuz.

86. Sura at-Tāriq

(That which seems at night)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 86	by Reveal : 36	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 17	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۝

1. By the (endless expanse and infinite space of) heaven and the Nightly (discernable) Visitant.

2. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۝

2. And what do you know what the Nightly (discernable) Visitant is?

3. النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۝

3. (It implies) every heavenly body (may it be a star, a planet or any one of the heavenly spheres) which shines and brightens (the space).

4. إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ۝

4. There is no human soul but with a protector (appointed) over it.

5. فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۝

5. So man should ponder (and find out) from what substance he has been created.

6. خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ.

6. He has been created from the ejaculated fluid (i.e. virile and motile sperm).

7. يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ.

7. That proceeds from the middle of the sacrum (and pelvic girdle) and gets ejected.

8. إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ.

8. Indeed He has the Power to bring it (life) back,

9. يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ.

9. The Day when all secrets will be disclosed.

10. فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ.

10. Then man will have neither any strength (himself) nor any helper.

11. وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ.

11. By the heavenly universe which will regress to its primitive state,

12. وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ.

12. And by the earth which will split asunder (and change into dust particles),

13. إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ فَصْلٍ.

13. This is indeed a decisive (absolute) Commandment.

14. وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ.

14. And it is no joke!

15. إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا۝

15. Indeed they (the disbelievers) are hatching plots.

16. وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا۝

16. And I am designing My own Strategy.

17. فَمَهِّلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهِلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا۝

17. So give the disbelievers a respite (for a while and not much but) let them relax a little (more).

وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ ۝ 3.

3. And He Who has determined law, (phenomena for every creation) and guided it to its way (of sustaining and functioning according to its respective system),

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَىٰ ۝ 4.

4. And He Who has brought forth green pasture (from the earth),

فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَىٰ ۝ 5.

5. And then made it blackened stubble.

سَنُقَرِّئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَىٰ ۝ 6.

6. (O Esteemed Beloved!) We shall teach you (in a way) that nothing shall you (ever) forget,

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ ۝ 7.

7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed He knows all, manifest as well as hidden (i.e. open to human perception as well as veiled from it and the audible and inaudible both).

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ ۝ 8.

8. We shall (also) facilitate you (to put into practice this) easy (Law).

فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّبَعَتِ الذُّكْرَىٰ ۝ 9.

9. So keep admonishing, provided admonition benefits (the listeners).

سَيَذَكِّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَىٰ ۝ 10.

10. But only he who fears (Allah) will accept the admonition.

11. وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى

11. And the wretched one will avoid and evade it,

12. الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى

12. He who will enter the greatest Fire (on the Day of Judgment).

13. ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى

13. Then he will neither die nor live in it.

14. قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى

14. Indeed only he who is purified (from the afflictions of his ill-commanding self and pollution of sins) will triumph,

15. وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى

15. The one who remembers the Name of his Lord and offers Prayers (regularly and abundantly).

16. بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

16. Yet you go for the (pleasures of) the worldly life (instead of turning towards Allah),

17. وَالْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى

17. Whereas (the relish for and comfort of) the Hereafter is preferable and everlasting.

18. إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ

18. Indeed this (enlightenment) is (also contained) in earlier scriptures,

19. صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ

19. The scriptures of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Musa (Moses).

4. Will plunge into the Blazing Fire.

5. تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ آتِيَةٍ ۝

5. (They will be) offered to drink (water) from a boiling spring.

6. لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ صَرِيْعٍ ۝

6. They shall have no food except thorny and dry, venomous herbage.

7. لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ۝

7. (This food) will neither nourish nor gratify hunger.

8. وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ۝

8. (On the contrary) that Day a number of faces will be (pleasing to the eye,) glowing with joy and freshness,

9. لَّسَعِيْهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ۝

9. Delighted and rejoicing over their (righteous) ventures,

10. فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝

10. (Abiding) in magnificent Paradise,

11. لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيْهَا لَآغِيَةً ۝

11. Where they will not hear anything absurd (as the infidels used to say to them in the world).

12. فِيْهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ۝

12. In it there will be flowing springs,

13. فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌۖ

13. And raised-up couches (laid),

14. وَأَكْوَابُ مَوْضُوعَةٌۖ

14. And goblets (decently) set in place,

15. وَتَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌۖ

15. And silken cushions orderly lined up,

16. وَزَرَائِبُ مُبْتُوتَةٌۖ

16. And soft and refined carpets and rugs (richly) spread.

17. أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْۖ

17. (The disbelievers wonder how all that would be arranged in Paradise. So) do they not see how has the camel been created (in an unusual form)?

18. وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْۖ

18. And (do they not observe) how is the heaven raised so high (with its infinite expanse)?

19. وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْۖ

19. And (do they not see) how have the mountains been created (raised out of the earth)?

20. وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْۖ

20. (Nor do they consider) how has the earth been spread out (besides its round shape)?

21. فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌۚ

21. So, continuously admonish them, for you are but an admonisher,

22. لَّسْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيْطِرٍۚ

22. And not imposed upon them (as) a despot and oppressor.

23. إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ وَكَفَرَۚ

23. But anyone who turns away and becomes a disbeliever,

24. فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَۚ

24. Allah will torment him with the greatest punishment.

25. إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْۚ

25. Indeed, it is to Us that they will return (in the end);

26. ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْۚ

26. Then surely it is Our concern to call them to account.

89. Sura al-Fajr

(the Dawn)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 89	by Reveal : 10	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 30	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالْفَجْرِۙ

1. By the emerging dawn (that dispels the darkness of night),

2. وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍۙ

2. And by the ten (blessed) nights,

3. وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِۙ

3. And by the even and the odd,

4. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِۙ

4. And by the night as it departs. (Every night or particularly the Muzdalifa night or Qadr night.)

5. هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرِۙ

5. Surely in that is a mighty oath for the wise.

6. أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍۙ

6. Have you not seen how your Lord treated (the people of 'Ad)?

7. إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِۙ

7. (They) were (the people) of Iram (and) were (tall like) lofty columns, (possessing towering castles).

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝ 8.

8. The like of which has not (at all) been created in the countries (of the world).

وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ۝ 9.

9. And (what treatment was given to) Thamud, who carved rocks (and constructed hundreds of cities) in the (Qura) valley?

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَارِ ۝ 10.

10. And (how was) Pharaoh (dealt with) who wielded big armies (and used to punish victims with stakes)?

الَّذِينَ طَعَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝ 11.

11. (They were) the people who perpetrated tyranny in their (respective) countries,

فَاكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ۝ 12.

12. And spread there great mischief and corruption.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ۝ 13.

13. Then your Lord unleashed the scourge of punishment on them.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ۝ 14.

14. Indeed, your Lord is Ever-Watchful (over the tyrant rebels).

فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ ۝ 15.
وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ۝

15. But (so is) man that when his Lord tests him (by providing him pleasure and comfort) and honours him and gives him bounties, he says: 'My Lord has honoured me.'

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ ۖ
فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ

16. But when He tries him (by afflicting pain and discomfort) and limits his means of sustenance, he says: 'My Lord has humiliated me.'

كَأَلَّا بَلَ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ۖ

17. No indeed! But (the truth is that after you gain honour and good fortune) you do not give honour and care to orphans.

وَلَا تَحَاضُّونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ۖ

18. Nor do you inspire one another (in society) to promote feeding the destitute (the poor and the needy).

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا ۖ

19. You lay hand on the inherited wealth and devour it (yourselves and do not pay the poverty-stricken their due).

وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ۖ

20. And you love wealth and riches inordinately.

كَأَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۖ

21. Assuredly, when the earth will be cleft asunder and crushed to dust particles,

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ۖ

22. And your Lord will unveil His Light and the angels will appear (before His Presence) rank upon rank,

23. وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ
الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى

23. And that Day Hell will be brought forth. On that Day man will come to understand, but how will admonition (avail him then)?

24. يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي

24. He will say: 'Would that I had sent (something) ahead of me for my (real) life (which would have helped me today)!

25. فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ

25. But that Day no one will be able to torment like His torment,

26. وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ

26. And no one will be able to bind as He binds.

27. يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ

27. O contented (pleased) self!

28. ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً

28. Return to your Lord in such a state that you are both the aspirant to and the aspired of His pleasure (i.e. you seek His pleasure and He seeks yours).

29. فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي

29. So join My (perfect) servants.

30. وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ۝

30. And enter Paradise (of my nearness and sight).'

90. Sura al-Balad

(the City)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 90	by Reveal : 35	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 20	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۝

1. I swear by this city (Makka),

2. وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۝

2. (O My Esteemed Beloved,) because you are residing in it.

3. وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ ۝

3. (O My Esteemed Beloved!) By (your) father (Adam or Ibrahim [Abraham]) and by those who are born,

4. لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ۝

4. Indeed We have created man (ever suffering) in rigours.

5. أَيْحَسِبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ۝

5. Does he think that no one can ever overpower him?

6. يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ۝

6. (Boasting,) he says: 'I have spent heaps of wealth.'

7. أَيَحْسَبُ أَنَّ لَّمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ۝

7. Does he think that no one has seen him (making this extravagant spending)?

8. أَلَمْ تَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۝

8. Have We not made for him two eyes?

9. وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۝

9. And (have We not given him) a tongue and two lips?

10. وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ۝

10. And (have We also not) shown him the two highways (of good and evil)?

11. فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ۝

11. But he has not yet attempted the steep ascent (of Din [Religion]) of Truth and practical life dedicated to good and piety).

12. وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ۝

12. And what have you thought of the steep ascent (of the rigours of the Din [Religion] of Truth)?

13. فَكَرَبَ رَقَبَةً ۝

13. It is freeing a neck (from slavery and subjugation),

14. أَوْ إِطْعَامٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ

14. Or feeding on a day of scarcity (the poor and the needy during famine and scarcity i.e. striving to put an end to their sufferings and economic deadlock),

15. يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ

15. The orphaned relative,

16. أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ

16. Or the poverty-stricken destitute who is just rundown (and homeless).

17. ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا
بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ

17. (Provided this striving soul is) one of those who believe and advise one another patience and tolerance and urge one another for mutual affection and mercy.

18. أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ

18. These are the people of the Right Hand (the privileged and the pardoned).

19. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ
الْمَشَآمَةِ

19. And those who reject Our Signs are the people of the Left Hand (the callous and the doomed).

20. عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤَصَّدَةٌ

20. Fire will be enclosed upon them (covering from all sides).

6. وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَاها ۝

6. And by the earth and by that (force which, by Allah's Command,) pulled it (from the sun far) apart.

7. وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ۝

7. And by the human soul and by the One Who provided it with an all-dimensional poise, proportion and perfection,

8. فَالْهَمَّهَا فَجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ۝

8. Then He inspired it with (discrimination between) vice and virtue,

9. قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا ۝

9. Indeed the one who purifies his (ill-commanding) self (from all vain and vicious desires and cultivates in it virtue and piety) succeeds,

10. وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا ۝

10. But the one who corrupts himself (in sins and suppresses virtue) is doomed indeed.

11. كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا ۝

11. The people of Thamud rejected (their Messenger Salih) due to their rebellion.

12. إِذِ انْبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا ۝

12. When the most wretched of them stood up.

13. فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ ۝

وَسُقْيَاهَا۞

13. Allah's Messenger said to them: 'Guard (that) she-camel and (the time of) her taking water.'

14. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ۞
يَذْنِبُهُمْ فَسَوَّاهَا۞

14. But they rejected the Messenger and hamstrung (the she-camel). So because of their sin their Lord sent down destruction on them and levelled (them all in the torment devastating) the town.

15. وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا۞

15. And Allah does not fear any repercussions of this (devastation).

92. Sura al-Layl

(the Night)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 92	by Reveal : 9	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 21	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ.

1. By the night when it covers up (and conceals everything in its darkness),

2. وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ.

2. And by the day when it brightens up,

3. وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ.

3. And by that Being Who created male and female (in everything),

4. إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّىٰ.

4. Indeed your striving is different (and singular).

5. فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَىٰ وَاتَّقَىٰ.

5. So he who gives away (his wealth in the way of Allah) and commits himself to piousness,

6. وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ.

6. And affirms good (Din [Religion]) of Truth and life after death through charity and Godwariness),

7. فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ.

7. Soon We shall facilitate him in seeking (Allah's pleasure) with ease.

8. وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَىٰ.

8. But he who is miser and disregards (spending in the cause of Allah),

9. وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ ۝

9. And (in this way) belies good (Din [Religion]) of Truth and life after death),

10. فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَىٰ ۝

10. Soon shall We facilitate him landing into hardship (advancing towards torment, so that punishment becomes his rightful due).

11. وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ۝

11. And his wealth will not help him any way when he falls into (the pit of) destruction.

12. إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ ۝

12. Indeed it is binding on Us to show you the path (of Truth).

13. وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ ۝

13. And indeed We are the Master of the Hereafter and the world.

14. فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ۝

14. So I have warned you of the raging Fire (of Hell).

15. لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى ۝

15. No one but only the most wretched shall enter it,

16. الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝

16. Who denies (Din [Religion] of Truth) and turns away (from obedience to the Messenger [blessings and peace be upon him]).

17. وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى

17. But the most pious shall be saved from this (Fire),

18. الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى

18. Who gives his wealth away (in the cause of Allah) to attain to purity (of his soul and assets),

19. وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى

19. And who owes no favour to anyone that he is seeking to pay back.

20. إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى

20. Rather (he spends) seeking the pleasure of his Lord, Most High.

21. وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى

21. And soon shall he be well-pleased (with Allah for His bestowal and Allah with him for his fidelity).

93. Sura ad-Duhā

(the Forenoon)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 93	by Reveal : 11	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 11	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالصُّحَىٰ

1. By the growing morning bright (when the sun gains height and spreads its radiance),

Or: (O My Esteemed Beloved,) I swear by (your Holy face glowing like) the growing morning bright, (the radiant face, whose effulgence has illumined the dark souls,)

Or: By (the growing sunshine of your Messengership rising like) the morning bright (whose radiance has replaced the darkness of ignorance with the enlightenment of guidance,)

2. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ

2. And by the night when it covers up,

Or: (O My Esteemed Beloved,) I swear by your fragrant tresses spread like sprawling murky night (over your divinely effulgent face and shoulders,)

(Or: By [the veil of your essence that is keeping under layered covers your real nucleus of radiance like) the dark night when it envelops,)

3. مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ

3. (Ever since He has chosen you,) your Lord has not forsaken you. Nor is He displeased (ever since He has taken you as His Beloved).

4. وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ

4. Indeed every following hour is a better (source of eminence and exaltation) for you than the preceding one.

5. وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ

5. And soon your Lord shall bestow upon you (so much) that you will be well-pleased.

6. أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ

6. (O Beloved!) Did He not find you an orphan, and then provided you (a dignifying and graceful) abode?

Or: Did He not find you (compassionate) and provided (in your person) a shelter for orphans?

7. وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ

7. And He found you engrossed and lost in His love and then made you achieve the coveted objective.

Or: And He found in you (a leader) for a straying people so He provided them guidance (through you).

8. وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ

8. And He found you seeking (union with your Lord) and (then blessed you with the pleasure of His sight and) freed you of every need (forever).

Or: And He found you compassionate and benevolent, then (through you) made the destitute non-labile.

9. فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ

9. So, never should you be strict with any orphan,

10. وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ

10. Nor reproach any beggar (seeking help at your door),

11. وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ

11. And proclaim (well) the bounties of your Lord.

94. Sura ash-Sharh

(the Opening up)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 94	by Reveal : 12	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 8	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ

1. Have We not broadened your breast for you (for the light of knowledge, wisdom and spiritual gnosis)?

2. وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ

2. And We have taken off the load (of grief of the Umma [Community]) from you,

3. الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ

3. (The load) which was growing heavier on your (holy) back.

4. وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ

4. And We exalted for you your remembrance (by annexing it to Ours everywhere in the world and in the Hereafter).

5. فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

5. So surely ease (comes) with every hardship.

6. إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

6. Verily, with (this) hardship (too) there is ease.

7. فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ

7. So when you are free (from educating the Umma (Community), preaching Din (Religion) and fighting, and fulfilling your responsibilities) then strive hard (in

remembrance and worship of your Lord),

8. وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ

8. And turn to your Lord earnestly.

95. Sura at-Tin

(the Fig)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 95	by Reveal : 28	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 8	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالزَّيْتُونِ

1. By the fig and by the olive!

2. وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ

2. And by (Mount) Tur of Sinai!

3. وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ

3. And by this city of peace (Makka)!

4. لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ

4. Indeed We have created man in the best constitution (equipoised in the finest proportion).

٥. ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ

5. Then We returned him to the lowest state of the low,

٦. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

6. Except for those who believe and do good works. For them is an unending (everlasting) reward.

٧. فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالدِّينِ

7. Then who denies you after this regarding Din (Religion or the Last Hour and reward and punishment)?

٨. أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَاكِمِينَ

8. Is not Allah the Greatest of all the sovereigns?

96. Sura al-'Alaq

(the Hanging mass)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 96	by Reveal : 1	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 19	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ.

1. (O Beloved!) Read (commencing) with the Name of Allah, Who has created (everything).

2. خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ.

2. He created man from a hanging mass (clinging) like a leech (in the mother's womb).

3. اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ.

3. Read and your Lord is Most Generous,

4. الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ.

4. Who taught man (reading and writing) by the pen,

5. عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ.

5. Who (besides that) taught man (all that) which he did not know.

6. كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَإِتْغَىٰ.

6. (But) the fact is that (the disobedient) man rebels,

7. أَن رَّآهُ اسْتَغْنَىٰ.

7. For the reason that (apparently) he finds himself self-sufficient (in the world).

8. إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَىٰ.

8. Surely (every man) has to return to your Lord.

٩. أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى

9. Have you seen him who prevents,

١٠. عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى

10. The servant (of Allah) when he prays?

Or: The (beloved and the exalted) servant of Allah (Muhammad [blessings and peace be upon him]) when he offers Prayers.

١١. أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَى

11. Well, imagine! If he had been rightly guided;

١٢. أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَى

12. Or if he had commanded (the people) to be pious (how beneficial it would have been)!

١٣. أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى

13. But see now, when he has rejected (the true Din [Religion]) and has turned away (from you, what torment is he going to face?)

١٤. أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَى

14. Does he not know that Allah monitors (minutely all his conduct)?

١٥. كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ

15. Beware! If he does not desist (from the denigration of the Holy Prophet and antagonism against the true Din [Religion]), We shall certainly grab his forehead and drag him by the forelock,

16. نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍۚ

16. His lying (and) sinful forehead!

17. فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُۥ

17. Then let him call his companions (for help).

18. سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَۚ

18. We too shall soon call (Our) guards (the angels appointed to inflict the punishment of Hell).

19. كَلَّا لَا تُطِيعُهُۥ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْۖ

19. No indeed! Do not pay any heed to his doings and, (O Esteemed Beloved,) persist in prostration and keep drawing near (Us more and more).

97. Sura al-Qadr

(Determination)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 97	by Reveal : 25	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 5	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِۚ

1. Surely We sent down this (Holy Qur'an) during the Night of Destiny.

2. وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِۚ

2. And what have you made out what the Night of Destiny is?

3. لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ.

3. The Night of Destiny is better than a thousand months (in merit of excellence, blessings, reward and recompense).

4. تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ
مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ

4. The angels and the Spirit of Peace (Gabriel) descend by their Lord's Command during this (night) with decrees concerning all matters (of blessings and bounties).

5. سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ.

5. This (night) is (absolute) peace and security till daybreak.

98. Sura al-Bayyinah

(the Clear evidence)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 98	by Reveal : 100	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 8	Part No. : 30
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ

1. The disbelievers from among the People of the Book and the idolaters would not

desist (from disbelief) until clear proof came to them.

رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ۚ ۝۲

2. That (proof) is the (last) Messenger from Allah, who recites (to them) holy pages (of the Glorious Qur'an),

فِيهَا كُتِبَ قِيمَةٌ ۚ ۝۳

3. In which are (written) correct and firm Commandments.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَيْنِ ۚ ۝۴
بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۚ

4. These People of the Book did not dissent among themselves (with regard to believing in the Prophethood and Messengership of the last Messenger [Allah bless him and give him peace] and recognizing his holy status), until after the clear proof had come to them (of the Prophethood of Muhammad [Allah bless him and give him peace]). Then, they broke up: some of them accepted belief in him while others became deniers and disbelievers out of jealousy,)

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ۚ ۝۵
الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ
وَذَٰلِكَ دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ

5. Whereas they were commanded to worship only Allah, making their Din (faith and devotion) sincerely His (dissociating from every falsehood), to establish Prayer and to pay Zakat (the Alms-due) regularly. And this is the straight and firm Din (Religion).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ ۚ ۝۶
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۚ

6. Indeed those who disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the polytheists (all) will be (abiding) in the Fire of Hell. They are its permanent dwellers. It is they who are the worst of the Creation.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۖ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ

7. Indeed those who believe and keep doing pious actions, it is they who are the best of the Creation.

جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ
اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ
رَبَّهُ

8. Their reward is the Gardens of eternal living in the Presence of their Lord, with streams flowing under them. They shall live in them forever. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. This (status) is meant for the one who fears his Lord.

99. Sura az-Zalzalah

(the Earthquake)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 99	by Reveal : 93	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 8	Part No. : 30
------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا.

1. When the earth will be violently shaken with a high-scale quake,

2. وَأُخْرِجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا.

2. And when the earth will throw out (all) her burdens,

3. وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا.

3. And man (bewildered and baffled) will say: 'What has happened to her?'

4. يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا.

4. On that Day she will herself bring to light her experiences,

5. يَا أَيُّهَا رَبِّي أَوْحَى لَهَا.

5. For your Lord will have made subservient to her (the symbolic language of) sharp signals.

6. يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ.

6. On that Day people will form up in different groups, (in diverse conditions,) so that they may be shown their works.

7. فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ.

7. Then he who will have done even an atom's weight of good will see it.

8. وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ.

8. And he who will have done even an atom's weight of evil will (also) see it.

100. Sura al-'Ādiyāt

(Those that run)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 100	by Reveal : 14	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 11	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبْحًا۞

1. By the charging horses that gallop (in the battlefield) and pant,

2. فَالْمُورِيَّاتِ قَدْحًا۞

2. And those that produce sparks striking their hoofs on rocks,

3. فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا۞

3. Then they blitz (the enemy) at dawn,

4. فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا۞

4. And then raise clouds of dust from the point (of attack),

5. فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا۞

5. And then simultaneously pierce into (the enemy) ranks,

6. إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ۞

6. Indeed man is most ungrateful to his Lord,

7. وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌۢ

7. And verily he is himself a witness to this ingratitude.

8. وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌۢ

8. And indeed he is quite stubborn in his love of wealth.

9. أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِۚ

9. But does he not know when those (dead) in the graves will be raised,

10. وَخُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِۚ

10. And secrets which are in hearts will be disclosed?

11. إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌۢ

11. Indeed their Lord will be Well Aware of their (deeds) on that Day?

101. Sura al-Qāri`ah

(Rattling violent jerk and thunder)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 101	by Reveal : 30	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 11	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

1. The high-scale jolt rocking (the whole universe of the heavens and the earth) and thunder!

2. مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

2. And what is that high-scale jolt rocking (everything) and that thunder?

3. وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

3. And what have you made out what the high-scale jolt and thunder implies?

4. يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ۝

4. (It implies) the Day of Resurrection when (the whole of) mankind will become like scattered moths,

5. وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ۝

5. And the mountains will be like multicoloured carded wool.

6. فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝

6. So he whose scales of deeds in the balance will be heavy,

7. فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ۝

7. He will be in luxury and delight.

8. وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝

8. But as for him whose scales of deeds in the balance will be light,

9. فَأُثُّهُ هَاوِيَّةُ.

9. His abode will be Hawiya (a pit in Hell)!

10. وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ.

10. And what have you made out what that (Hawiya) is?

11. نَارُ حَامِيَّةُ.

11. It is (an extremely deep pit of) the fiercely Blazing Fire (of Hell).

102. Sura at-Takāthur

(Piling up)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 102	by Reveal : 16	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 8	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. أَلْهَاكُمْ التَّكَاثُرُ.

1. Your greed for massive wealth and the superiority complex has made you negligent (of the Hereafter),

2. حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ.

2. Until you go down to the graves.

3. كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ.

3. No indeed! You will soon learn (this reality that wealth and riches will avail you nothing).

4. ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

4. Again (you are warned.) No! Never! You will soon learn about (your end).

5. كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ

5. Yes indeed! Would that you knew with the knowledge of certitude (the consequence of greed for wealth and riches and your negligence. Then, lost in the worldly pleasures, you would never forget the Hereafter like this).

6. لَتَرُونَّ الْجَحِيمَ

6. (Consequent on your greed) you shall surely see Hell.

7. ثُمَّ لَتَرُونَهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ

7. Then you shall certainly see it with the eye of certitude.

8. ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ

8. Then on that Day you will certainly be questioned about the bounties (given to you by Allah and the way you consumed them).

103. Sura al-'Asr

(the Time)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 103	by Reveal : 13	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 3	Part No. : 30
--------------	------------------	----------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَالْعَصْرِ ۝

1. By the passing time (whose rotation bears witness to the affairs of mankind).
(Or: By the Prayer of declining day ('Asr, for this Prayer is the middle of all Prayers).
(Or: By the declining time of the day, (when the sun, after shining for the whole day presents the sight of its setting).
(Or: By the holy era of Prophethood of Muhammad Mustafa (blessings and peace be upon him), the sole objective and the most coveted achievement of all ages historic as well as pre-historic, and of all times to come.

2. إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ۝

2. Indeed man is at a loss (for he is losing his valuable lifetime),

3. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۝ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ۝

3. Except for those who believe and do good deeds and exhort one another to Truth and exhort one another to patience (in the face of hardships and afflictions that are faced while preaching the Din [Religion] of Truth).

104. Sura al-Humazah

(the Slanderer)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 104	by Reveal : 32	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 9	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ۝

1. Woe to everyone who slanders (face to face) and finds fault (in absence)!

2. الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ۝

2. (Woe to him) who accumulates wealth and keeps counting it!

3. يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ۝

3. He thinks that his riches will keep him alive forever.

4. كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۝

4. By no means! He shall certainly be cast into al-Hutama (the crushing up Fire).

5. وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ۝

5. And what will make you understand what al-Hutama is (the crushing up Fire)?

6. تَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوَقَّدَةُ ۝

6. (It) is a fire kindled by Allah.

7. الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ ۝

7. That will rise over the hearts (with its torture).

8. إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ۝

8. Indeed that (Fire) will be closed upon them all around,

9. فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ۝

9. In towering columns (of fierce flames and they will not find any way to escape).

105. Sura al-Fil

(the Elephant)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 105	by Reveal : 19	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 5	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ۝

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with those who had elephants?

2. أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ۝

2. Did He not thwart their crafty designs?

3. وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ۝

3. And He sent on to them (ambient) swarms of birds,

4. تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ۝

4. Which pelted them with stone-hard slugs.

5. فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ۝

5. Then (Allah made them perish) like chewed-up chaff.

106. Sura al-Quraysh

()

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 106	by Reveal : 29	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 4	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. لِإِيلَافٍ قُرَيْشٍ

1. To awake drive among the Quraish,

2. إِيْلَافِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ

2. They were acclimatized to the summer and winter (commercial) trips.

3. فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ

3. So they should worship the Lord of this (Sacred) House (Ka'ba, to give Him thanks),

4. الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوعٍ وَآمَنَهُمْ مِّنْ خَوْفٍ

4. Who has fed them in hunger (i.e. provided them sustenance in starving conditions) and secured them from fear (of foes i.e. blessed them with secure and peaceful life).

107. Sura al-Mā'ūn

(Things of common use)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat :	by Reveal :	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 7	Part No. : 30
--------------	--------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّينِ ۖ

1. Have you seen him who denies Din (Religion)?

2. فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ ۖ

2. So he is the one who pushes away the orphan (i.e. rejects the needs of the orphans and deprives them of their right),

3. وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ۖ

3. And does not promote the cause of feeding the poor (i.e. does not strive to end the economic exploitation of the poor and the needy).

4. فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُصَلِّينَ ۖ

4. So woe to those worshippers,

5. الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَن صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ۖ

5. Who are unaware of (the spirit of) their Prayers (i.e. they are mindful only of the rights of Allah but are heedless of the rights of fellow human beings),

6. الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَاؤُونَ ۖ

6. Who show off (their worship, for they only render a formal service to the Creator and are inconsiderate to the oppressed humanity),

7. وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ ۝

7. And who refuse to lend even a worthless small object of use even on demand!

108. Sura al-Kawthar

(the Abundance)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 108	by Reveal : 15	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 3	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۝

1. Indeed We have bestowed on you an infinite abundance, (every kind of superiority, bliss and bounty).

2. فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ ۝

2. So pray to your Lord and offer sacrifice (a token of gratitude).

3. إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ۝

3. Indeed your enemy will remain childless and his race will be cut off.

109. Sura al-Kāfirūn

(the Unbelievers)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 109	by Reveal : 18	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 6	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۝

1. Say: 'O disbelievers!

2. لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝

2. I do not worship those (idols) that you worship.

3. وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝

3. Nor do you worship (the Lord) Whom I worship.

4. وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝

4. I shall never (ever) worship those (idols) that you worship.

5. وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝

5. Nor shall you (ever) worship (the Lord) Whom I worship.

6. لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝

6. (So) you have your Din (Religion) and I have my Din (Religion).'

110. Sura an-Nasr

(Help)

Sura : Madani	by Tilawat : 110	by Reveal : 114	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 3	Part No. : 30
------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ

1. When there comes Allah's help and victory,

2. وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا

2. And you see people joining Allah's Din (Religion) in droves,

3. فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا

3. Then hymn Allah's praise (in gratitude), glorifying Him, and beg Him (humbly) for pardon. Surely He is Ever-Relenting and Oft-Returning (with evermore compassion).

111. Sura al-masad

(the Twisted strands)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 111	by Reveal : 6	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 5	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	---------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝

1. Perished be the two hands of Abu Lahab and be he perished himself, (he has pointed his finger to Our Beloved)!

2. مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝

2. Neither His (inherited) wealth nor his earned riches have given him any benefit.

3. سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۝

3. Soon he will tumble into the Flaming Fire,

4. وَامْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝

4. And his (damned, wretched) wife (too) who carries (on her head) the burden of (thorny) twigs (and spreads them in the way of Our Beloved, to injure his holy soles).

5. فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ۝

5. Around her neck will be (the same) palm-fibre rope (which she uses to bind the bunch of thorny twigs).

112. Sura al-Ikhlās

(Purity)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 112	by Reveal : 22	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 4	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

1. (O Esteemed Messenger!) Proclaim: 'He is Allah, Who is the One.

2. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ

2. Allah is the Transcendent of all, the Protector and Far-Superior to all.

3. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

3. He has not begotten any nor is He begotten.

4. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

4. Nor is there anyone equal to Him.'

113. Sura al-Falaq

(the Fission)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 113	by Reveal : 20	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 5	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

1. Beseech: 'I seek refuge with the Lord Who brought (the universe) into existence with (an) explosion extremely fast,

2. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

2. From the evil influence (and harmfulness) of everything that He has created,

3. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝

3. And (in particular) from the evil of murky night when (its) darkness prevails,

4. وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝

4. And from the evil of those women (and men) who practise magic on knots by blowing,

5. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

5. And from the mischief of every one jealous when he feels jealous.'

114. Sura al-Nās

(Men)

Sura : Makki	by Tilawat : 114	by Reveal : 21	Ruku` : 1	Ayats : 6	Part No. : 30
--------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	---------------



In the Name of Allah, Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful

1. قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝

1. Beseech: 'I seek refuge with the Lord of (the whole of) mankind,

2. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝

2. Who is the King of (all) mankind,

3. إِلَهَ النَّاسِ ۝

3. Who is the God of the (whole) human race,

4. مِنَ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝

4. From the evil of slinking whisperer (Satan) who hides himself withdrawing (from the influence of Allah's remembrance),

5. الَّذِي يُوسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝

5. Who whispers into the hearts of mankind,

6. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

6. Whether he (the whispering Satan) comes from the jinn or mankind.'